

INDIA PALE  
LAGER TIPS

SMOKED BEERS  
FOR FALL

GLUTEN-FREE  
HOMEBREWS

# Brew

THE HOW-TO HOMEBREW BEER MAGAZINE

**YOUR OWN**

NOVEMBER 2013, VOL.19, NO.7

## SAMUEL ADAMS POURS IT ON

Growth Fueled by  
Homebrew Culture  
+ 6 Clone Recipes

Dial in Your  
Draft System

Build a  
Bottle Washer

Crystal vs.  
Caramel Malt

[www.byo.com](http://www.byo.com)



**+** Ultimate Brewing  
Man Cave







# NORTHERN BREWER

Quality Ingredients, Supplies, and Service Since 1993

800.681.BREW

## BREW, SHARE, ENJOY: THE AMERICAN WAY.

The Commemorative White House Brewing Kit Is The Perfect Gift!



The White House Deluxe Brewing Starter Kit comes with the White House growler, pint glass, flag caps and bucket. A must for any brewer!

[northernbrewer.com/byo](http://northernbrewer.com/byo)



# CONTENTS

November 2013 Volume 19 Number 7



42



78



34



50

## features

### 34 Is it Crystal or Caramel Malt?

The names are similar and used interchangeably at times, but crystal and caramel malts are not necessarily the same. Discover the differences between these two malts.

by Terry Foster and Bob Hansen

### 42 Gluten-Free Techniques

Going gluten-free doesn't mean going homebrew-free. Learn the basics of gluten-free and low-gluten brewing. Plus: Three gluten-free homebrew recipes.

by Forrest Whitesides

### 50 Samuel Adams

Back in 1985 when Boston Lager hit the market "craft" beer was drastically different. Today, more than 2,000 active craft breweries have Sam Adams to thank for helping to blaze the full-flavor beer trail. Plus: Six clone recipes.

by Betsy Parks

### 64 The Electric Homebrew Bar

Well-known as The Electric Homebrewer for his high-tech homebrewery, Kal Wallner also entertains guests in style in a home bar that shows off his all-electric setup.

by Kal Wallner

### 70 India Pale Lager Roundtable

If you're a hop head, IPA isn't the only trick in your play-book. We've asked five pro brewers on the cutting edge of a new style, the India pale lager, to share their advice.

by Dawson Raspuzzi

### 78 Perfect Pour

Draft set-ups don't maintain themselves. Get some tips for pouring better homebrew from kegs.

by Christian Lavender





## departments

### 5 Mail

A reader asks about adding pectic enzyme to a batch of homemade cider, and another inquires about dried yeast.

### 8 Homebrew Nation

A reader roasts spent grains in the sun, and The Replicator clones Big Al Brewing Company's Smoked Porter.

### 13 Tips from the Pros

Two pros offer their advice on brewing gluten-free.

### 15 Mr. Wizard

The Wiz gets to the point of a simple question: How many batches does it take to make good beer?

### 19 Style Profile

Smoked beers can come in many styles and seasons. Jamil Zainasheff shares some tips for using smoked malt.

### 87 Techniques

Learn about how to use crystal malts to get the right color and flavor range in your next batch of homebrew.

### 91 Advanced Brewing

There is a lot more science than you think behind the humble centrifugal homebrew pump.

### 95 Projects

If you bottle your beers you know that washing bottles is a big chore. Build a bottle rack to make cleaning easier.

### 112 Last Call

A Wisconsin homebrewer helps a friend working at Lakefront Brewery in Milwaukee to make a batch of very special homebrew.

## where to find it

24 Holiday Gift Guide

99 Reader Service

100 Classifieds & Brewer's Marketplace

102 Homebrew Supplier Directory

## RECIPE INDEX

Spent Grain Pretzel Rolls .....	8
Big Al Brewing Company Smoked Porter clone .....	12
Smoked Porter .....	20
Sans Glutenne Saison .....	45
Pilsner Geben Frei .....	45
Brown Rice Pale Ale .....	45
Samuel Adams Latitude 48 IPA clone ....	54
Samuel Adams Cream Stout clone .....	55
Samuel Adams Double Agent IPL clone ..	56
Samuel Adams Dark Depths Baltic IPA clone .....	57
Samuel Adams Noble Pils clone .....	58
Samuel Adams Holiday Porter clone .....	59
Welsh Archer's Bitter Ale .....	90

## BYO RECIPE STANDARDIZATION

### Extract efficiency: 65%

(i.e. — 1 pound of 2-row malt, which has a potential extract value of 1.037 in one gallon of water, would yield a wort of 1.024.)

### Extract values for malt extract:

liquid malt extract  
(LME) = 1.033–1.037  
dried malt extract (DME) = 1.045

### Potential extract for grains:

2-row base malts = 1.037–1.038  
wheat malt = 1.037  
6-row base malts = 1.035  
Munich malt = 1.035  
Vienna malt = 1.035  
crystal malts = 1.033–1.035  
chocolate malts = 1.034  
dark roasted grains = 1.024–1.026  
flaked maize and rice = 1.037–1.038

### Hops:

We calculate IBUs based on 25% hop utilization for a one-hour boil of hop pellets at specific gravities less than 1.050. For post-boil hop stands, we calculate IBUs based on 10% hop utilization for 30-minute hop stands at specific gravities less than 1.050.



# FALSE BOTTOM. TRUE INNOVATION.



## THE INDUSTRY'S BEST BREW POT.

Blichmann Engineering brewing equipment is intuitively designed, precisely engineered, and loaded with patented innovations, like the BoilerMaker™ brew pot's optional Button Louver False Bottom. After experiencing this hassle-free mash filter's superior plug resistance and efficiency, you won't want to go back. Our unrivaled quality, performance, and innovations let you focus on what matters most – your beer.

**BLICHMANN**  
ENGINEERING™

BREWING INNOVATION

Check us out at [blichmannengineering.com](http://blichmannengineering.com)



# what's happening at **BYO.COM**

## Rauchbier: Style Profile



In this issue, Jamil Zainasheff explores adding smoked malt to various styles of beer in "Style Profile" on page 19. But we can't forget the classic rauchbier, the style for which smoked malts are

most well-known.

<http://byo.com/story1296>

## Lager: Pale Pilsner to Malty Munich



Most homebrewers begin by brewing ale, and their entire exposure to lager is limited to mostly commercial American light lagers. But there is another world of lagers to explore.

<http://byo.com/story972>

## Gluten-Free Brewing



Want even more tips and techniques for brewing gluten-free beer? Check out this story from the archives that offers another writer's take on brewing gluten-

free beer, plus two more gluten-free recipes for you to try at home.

<http://byo.com/story698>

## Brewing with Pumpkin: Tips from the Pros



Got pumpkins left over from Halloween? Why not use them in your next batch of homebrew? Here is some advice from three pros who can

help talk you through it.

<http://byo.com/story324>

THE NEW TO HOME BEER MAGAZINE  
**Brew**  
YOUR OWN

### EDITOR

Betsy Parks

### ART DIRECTOR

Coleen Jewett Heingartner

### ASSISTANT EDITOR

Dawson Raspuzzi

### TECHNICAL EDITOR

Ashton Lewis

### CONTRIBUTING WRITERS

Chris Bible, Christian Lavender, Marc Martin, Terry Foster, Glenn Burns, Silver, Kristin Grant, Forrest Whitesides, Jamil Zainasheff

### CONTRIBUTING ARTISTS

Shawn Turner, Jim Woodward, Chris Champagne

### CONTRIBUTING PHOTOGRAPHERS

Charles A. Parker, Les Jørgensen



### PUBLISHER

Brad Ring

### ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER & ADVERTISING DIRECTOR

Kiev Rattee

### ADVERTISING SALES COORDINATOR & RECIPE EDITOR

Dave Green

### EVENTS & MARKETING COORDINATOR

Jamell Kristiansen

### BOOKKEEPER

Faith Alberti

### SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE MANAGER

Anita Draper

### NEWSSTAND DIRECTOR

Carl Kopf

### EDITORIAL REVIEW BOARD

Tomme Arthur • Port Brewing/Lost Abbey Steve Bader • Bader Beer and Wine Supply  
David Berg • August Schell Brewing Co. John "JB" Brack • Craft Beer Seminars  
Horst Dornbusch • Beer Author Greg Doss • Wyeast Laboratories  
Chris Graham • MoreBeer! Bob Hansen • Briess Malt & Ingredients Co.  
Anita Johnson • Great Fermentations (IN) John Maier • Rogue Ales Paul Manzo • Homebrew Consultant  
Ralph Olson • Hopunion USA Inc. Mitch Steele • Stone Brewing Co.  
Mark & Tess Szamatulski • Maltose Express John Weerts • Homebrew Consultant  
Chris White • White Labs Anne Whyte • Vermont Homebrew Supply David Wills • Freshops

### SUBSCRIPTIONS ONLY

Brew Your Own P.O. Box 469121 • Escondido, CA 92046

Tel: (800) 900-7594 • M-F 8:30-5:00 PST

E-mail: [byo@pcspublink.com](mailto:byo@pcspublink.com) • Fax: (760) 738-4805

Special Subscription Offer

8 issues for \$28.00

### EDITORIAL & ADVERTISING OFFICE

Brew Your Own

5515 Main Street

Manchester Center, VT 05255

Tel: (802) 362-3981 Fax: (802) 362-2377

Email: [BYO@byo.com](mailto:BYO@byo.com)

ADVERTISING CONTACT: Kiev Rattee ([kiev@byo.com](mailto:kiev@byo.com))

EDITORIAL CONTACT: Betsy Parks ([betsy@byo.com](mailto:betsy@byo.com))

FACEBOOK: [www.facebook.com/BrewYourOwn](http://www.facebook.com/BrewYourOwn)

TWITTER: @BrewYourOwn

**Brew Your Own** (ISSN 1081-826X) is published monthly except February, April, June and August for \$28.00 per year by Battenkill Communications, 5515 Main Street, Manchester Center, VT 05255; tel: (802) 362-3981; fax: (802) 362-2377, e-mail: [BYO@byo.com](mailto:BYO@byo.com). Periodicals postage rate paid at Manchester Center, VT and additional mailing offices. Canada Post: Return undeliverables to P.O. Box 25542, London, ON N6C 6B2. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to **Brew Your Own**, P.O. Box 469121, Escondido, CA 92046-9121. Customer Service: For subscription orders call 1-800-900-7594. For subscription inquiries or address changes, write **Brew Your Own**, P.O. Box 469121, Escondido, CA 92046-9121. Tel: (800) 900-7594. Fax: (760) 738-4805. Foreign and Canadian orders must be payable in U.S. dollars plus postage. The print subscription rate to Canada and Mexico is \$33, for all other countries the print subscription rate is \$45.

All contents of **Brew Your Own** are Copyright © 2013 by Battenkill Communications, unless otherwise noted. **Brew Your Own** is a registered trademark owned by Battenkill Communications, a Vermont corporation. Unsolicited manuscripts will not be returned, and no responsibility can be assumed for such material. All "Letters to the Editor" should be sent to the editor at the Vermont office address. All rights in letters sent to **Brew Your Own** will be treated as unconditionally assigned for publication and copyright purposes and subject to **Brew Your Own's** unrestricted right to edit. Although all reasonable attempts are made to ensure accuracy, the publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions anywhere in the publication.

All rights reserved. Reproduction in part or in whole without written permission is strictly prohibited. Printed in the United States of America. Volume 19, Number 7, November 2013

Cover Photo: Boston Beer Company

## contributors



Christian Lavender is an Austin, Texas-area homebrewer who runs kegerators.com, a site devoted to finding the best prices on kegerators. You can also ask kegerator-related questions on the site and he will answer them. Christian is a frequent

contributor to *Brew Your Own*, including an article on brewing with nuts and seeds in the October 2012 issue. In addition, he has contributed several installments of our "Projects" column in the past couple of years.

In this issue, on page 78, Christian shares some tips for maintaining your kegging setup to get the best-tasting beer out of your taps (and yes, one of those tips is cleaning your lines, so it's time to get out the PBW, stat).



Forrest Whitesides has been homebrewing since 1995 and is the undisputed king of emergency decoction mashing. He is a member of the NJ Hopz brew club and a regular contributor to Final Gravity podcasts. His favorite

styles to brew include IPAs, porters, and just about anything Belgian. When not brewing and sampling beers, he enjoys photography, building tube amplifiers and playing guitar. Forrest lives in Sussex County, New Jersey, with his wife Meaghan. You can follow him on Twitter: @2N3904. Beginning on page 42 of this issue, Forrest discusses methods for brewing gluten-free beer and shares a few recipes for brewing with sorghum and brown rice syrup.



Bob Hansen is the Technical Services/Quality Manager at Briess Malt & Ingredients Co. in Chilton, Wisconsin. Prior to joining Briess, Bob was a brewing consultant and brewer and consultant for Water Street Brewery, in

Milwaukee, Wisconsin. At Briess, Bob commissioned a 500-bbl brewhouse in the new Briess Extract Plant, and established a new pilot brewery. In addition to extensive research and development, Bob also provides technical support and recipe formulation assistance to customers. He holds a Bachelor of Science degree from the University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee and attended Siebel Institute courses. In this issue, on page 34, he teams up with Terry Foster to explain the difference between crystal and caramel malt.

## mail



### Holey Moley, that sounds good!

My new *Brew Your Own* magazine has a clone recipe for an Imperial IPA from The Alchemist brewery called Holey Moley. Sounds really good . . . could this be my next brew??

Larry Peters  
Osceola, Indiana

*Brew Your Own responds: Larry, we certainly hope you'll give our Holey Moley clone a try. The story author, an avid homebrewer and BYO Recipe Editor Dave Green, had a great time visiting the breweries for his "Vermont Cult Clones" story from the October 2013 issue, and he got a lot of good first-hand advice from John Kimmich, Brewmaster of The Alchemist, for that recipe. If you do brew Holey Moley, be sure to let Dave know how it went by emailing him at dave@byo.com.*

### Cidermaking

I really enjoyed the cidermaking story in the October 2013 issue of *Brew Your Own* as well as the story about hopped ciders. I have a question, though. In the cidermaking story, the author mentions using pectic enzyme to get the cider to be clear. What is pectic enzyme, and if I wanted to use it, how much of it would I use for a 5-gallon (19-L) batch of cider?

Jack Jones  
Huger, South Carolina

*Brew Your Own responds: Jack, pectic enzyme, or pectinase, is an enzyme that breaks down the bonds of the large pectin molecules present in your cider, which can stick together and cause a haze to linger. It is often used in fruit winemaking as fruits naturally have more pectin. Commercially available pectic enzymes are offered at most homebrewing and home winemaking suppliers in both powder and liquid form from a variety of manufacturers, each with individual recommendations for use — each variety will almost always provide the dosage instructions on the package.*



### Yeast question

The articles about yeast in the September 2013 issue of *Brew Your Own* were great, and I recently started yeast washing so it came at a perfect time. One question I have that wasn't answered is how many yeast cells are there per mL of washed yeast slurry? I'm also wondering about pitching rates when using dry yeast. I mostly use Fermentis (Safale) ale yeasts, and everything I've read says to re-hydrate and pitch directly into a 5-gallon (19-L) batch. According to the manufacturer's literature there are 6 billion cells per gram, so 69 billion cells per 11.5-gram packet. That's far short of the recommended 113.5 billion recommended in the article. Should I be using a starter to up the cell count to 113.5 billion?

John Perrotta  
via email


*Brew Your Own responds:* John, glad you enjoyed the yeast issue! Determining the density of washed yeast is very difficult because washing dilutes the yeast and depending on how someone goes about decanting the water the washed yeast may or may not be different from the initial slurry. A general rule of thumb for thick yeast slurries harvested from the bottom of a fermenter is 750 million cells per mL.

*Your question about the number of cells in a package of dried yeast has a pretty simple answer, however: Use two packets of dried yeast — unless you are chomping at the bit to do a propagation — and you should be fine. Happy brewing!*

### Recipe creation question

The article by Terry Foster on recipe creation in the July-August 2013 issue of *BYO* reinforced the notion of downsizing hop bitterness for session IPAs. My experience with scaling down an IPA led to a beer that was too dry. His Small IPA recipe seems to be missing the Victory® malt described in the article about recipe creation and it also seems to be missing malts that would lead to an 18 SRM brew. Could you confirm or correct the recipe?

Dave Hardy  
via email

*Terry Foster responds:* "Dave, there is indeed supposed to be 2.25 lbs (1.0 kg) of Victory® malt in that recipe. It was accidentally overlooked somewhere along the way during editing. I think you'll find that adding that will bring the OG up to 1.045, and should also account for the color number I provided." 

www.LabelPeelers.com

10% off your first order, use code: BYO

Discount homebrew and wine making supplies online  
at shipped prices better than your local store.

We love selling homebrew supplies for a living  
not a killing!

Prices so low we turn other homebrew shops on their head!

Turn to read





## SELECT INGREDIENTS AND OUTSTANDING SERVICE TO THE HOMEBREWING INDUSTRY AND COMMUNITY

BSG HandCraft supplies the homebrewing industry and community with select ingredients from around the world. Over the years, our focus on quality and service has earned us the reputation for delivering the best products at competitive prices without sacrificing customer service.

For instance, we're the exclusive distributor of maltsters such as Rahr Malting Co., Weyermann® Malt, Crisp Malting Group, Simpsons Malt and many more to shops in the United States. We're obsessed with delivering the best ingredients, because they make the best beers! Ask for BSG HandCraft distributed products at your local homebrew shop. Happy brewing!



1.800.999.2440  
BSGHANDCRAFT.COM

ATLANTA | 30336  
SAN LEANDRO | 94578  
WESTPORT | 02790



[facebook.com/BSGHandCraft](https://facebook.com/BSGHandCraft)



# homebrew nation

## READER PROJECT: Sun-Dried Spent Grain

Meredith Yanchak • Temple, Texas



Generally speaking, I am not a crafty person. Sure, my husband, Matt, and I make our own beer, but that mostly developed out of a need for good beer in our lives after moving to Central Texas. It quickly spiraled into a bit of an obsessive hobby (we brewed over 200 bottles as wedding favors for our nuptials four years ago), and often we are brewing two or three types of beer at one time.

I typically give the spent grains to a co-worker who has a potbelly pig named Olivia. As our brew days increase, so does Olivia's size. When we have extra spent grains, we'll use them – happily and lazily – as mulch on our plant beds. (I can't wholeheartedly recommend this, however effective it may be, as the mulch smells like feet after a few days.)

One evening, after brewing a batch of Three Flower Saison, Matt and I were perusing a back issue of *Brew Your Own* (May-June 2013) and found an article about using spent

grains in the kitchen. Ready for a change of pace, I decided to take on the task of making spent grain flour.

To make spent grain flour (which can be used in pretty much any recipe that calls for flour), most recipes tell you to leave your oven on 170-200 °F (77-93 °C) for six to eight hours to dry out the grains, and then grind those dry grains in a coffee grinder. Six to eight hours? That's a long, ridiculous time for August in Texas. A brainstorming session at the kitchen table ensued. We came up with the ingenious idea that I could stick a pan of wet spent grains on the dashboard of my black Volkswagen Beetle and it would dry in half the time.

To test the theory, I pulled my car out of the garage at 11 a.m. and into the direct sunlight on the driveway. The outside temperature was already 95 °F (35 °C). I let the car sit while I spread 3 cups of wet spent grains (2-row, crystal 20, and CaraPils from the saison) evenly on an ungreased baking sheet. Then I set two trivets on the ample dash of the VW and balanced the sheet and thermometer on them. The thermometer read 103 °F (39 °C) already. I closed the door, went back inside, and watched an episode of "30 Rock." After Liz Lemon delivered her last sardonic punch line, I went back to the car and turned the grains with a wooden spatula. I could already tell it was working as my utensil crunched through the top layer of dried grains. I let the grains sit for another 30 minutes. By this time when I went out to retrieve them with my oven mitt the

thermometer screen had partially blacked out. But my hypothesis was proven: The car, acting as an oven, dried the grains in about an hour.

I ground the grains in my husband's coffee grinder until they were as fine as possible (about 30-45 seconds per ¼ cup of dried grains).

The debate then began about what to make with them. We discussed this one night while sampling beers at The Draughthouse in Austin, where one of the foods they serve is soft pretzels. Spent grain soft pretzels? Well, I don't mind if I do!

I consulted with a few foodie friends of mine and was directed towards the Brooklyn Brew Shop recipe for Spent Grain Pretzel Rolls. I modified it a bit as I wanted to use as much of the spent grain flour as possible so we could really get an idea of what it was like.

In the end, we ate the rolls with some spicy brown mustard. So delicious! Next up: VW Beetle Dried Granola?

### reader recipe Spent Grain Pretzel Rolls

#### Ingredients

- 1 cup warm water (110 °F/46°C)
- 1 packet dry active yeast
- 2 cups flour
- 1 cup spent grain flour
- 1 tablespoon sugar
- 2 teaspoon kosher salt, plus more for sprinkling
- 5 cups water
- (1) 12 oz. bottle of beer
- ¼ cup baking soda

For cooking instructions, visit <http://brooklynbrewshop.com/the-mash/recipe-spent-grain-pretzel-rolls/>



### byo.com brew polls

Have you ever brewed a gluten-free beer?

No, I'm not interested 53%

No, but I'd like to learn 37%

Yes, I have tried a time or two 7%

Yes, I brew gluten-free very often 3%



# what's new?

## The Brew Bucket



Ss Brewing Technologies has released a brewer's-grade stainless steel bucket fermenter. This is a feature-rich product that includes a convenient ball valve spigot, an integrated racking cane, a conical bottom, and a design that allows for stacking one Brew Bucket on

top of another during fermentation, which is great for tight spaces or putting in coolers. The Brew Bucket is available now with a manufacturer's suggested retail price of \$175. For more information visit [www.ssbrewtech.com](http://www.ssbrewtech.com)

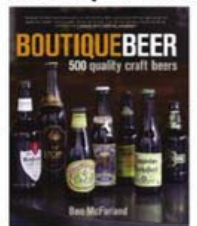
## FastRack Wine



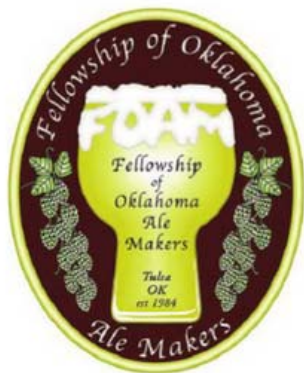
This new model modifies the original FastRack design to fit 750-mL wine bottles, bomber beer bottles and 1-liter bottles. Use FastRack Wine instead of setting up and taking down your bottle tree and for storing empties

for your next homebrew batch. Each FastRack Wine holds 12 larger-sized bottles and comes with a drainage tray. For more information visit [www.thefastrack.ca](http://www.thefastrack.ca).

## Boutique Beer



The newest book from award-winning writer and drinks expert Ben McFarland, *Boutique Beer*, ventures off the well-trodden drinking path and takes the adventurous beer connoisseur deeper into the world of today's most compelling craft brewers. McFarland talks of the tales and tastes of more than 500 beers, reviews the ingredients and brewing process for each beer, assesses the appearance, aroma, flavor and finish of each brew, includes a listing of key breweries to visit around the world and much more. Available at major booksellers.



# calendar



## November 9 Knickerbocker Battle of the Brews Albany, New York

The Saratoga Thoroughbrews Homebrew Club holds its annual homebrew competition at C. H. Evans Brewing Co. in Albany. This is a BJCP/AHA sanctioned competition with an entry deadline of October 27. Prizes will be awarded for the top brews.

Entry fee: \$7

Web: <http://thoroughbrews.com>

## November 16 FOAM Cup Tulsa, Oklahoma

The Fellowship of Oklahoma Ale Makers is back with its annual AHA sanctioned homebrew competition with judging November 15-16 and a banquet at the 907 Café at the conclusion. The competition includes categories from the latest BJCP style guidelines and a specialty IPA category.

Entry fee: \$7

Web: <http://foamcup.us>

## November 23 Son of Brewzilla Homebrew Competition Middleburg Heights, Ohio

Organized by the Society of Northeast Ohio Brewers, the Son of Brewzilla Homebrew Competition is open to 600 entries.

Registration opened this summer, but entries will be accepted from November 1-15. The event is hosted by Fat Head's Brewery and Saloon.

Entry fee: First entry \$7, other entries \$5.

Web: <http://beersnobs.org/cbwcomp>

## November 28 Half Pints Pro/Am Brew Challenge Winnipeg, Manitoba

The Winnipeg Brew Bombers and Half Pints Brewing Co. present Manitoba's first BJCP/AHA sanctioned Annual Pro/Am beer competition. Along with amateur and professional winners in each category, the Best of Show winner will have the opportunity to brew 1,000 liters (264 gallons) of the winning batch at Half Pints Brewery.

Entry fee: \$8 for amateurs, \$15 for pros.

Web: <http://winnipegbrewbombers.ca>



## homebrew nation

### homebrew drool systems

#### Homebrew Automation

Herman Verbeek • Overloon, Netherlands

I am an electronics designer and have also been a homebrewer since 2005. I think it is important to be able to replicate each brewing process, so I use automation to achieve this. More specifically, I use a temperature control to control all the mash step temperatures and timings. I also designed my own fermentation control board, called Tcontrol-IO, with personally programmed software. All of my brewing is done without a pump. I use a mash tun with a 24 VDC stirring motor on top and direct heater that is controlled by a proportional valve from a central gas heater.



A handmade printed circuit board (PCB) with some Inter-Integrated Circuit (I<sup>2</sup>C) components is the interface to the parallel port of my brewing computer. On this computer I fill in the mash scheme for my beer using my homemade program BeerPID, which also controls the speed of the stirring motor. I have digital temperature sensors that measure the temperature of the beer.



After mashing, the mash tun is hoisted on the counter with an electric cable hoist. Heating the sparge water automatically begins after mashing and is regulated to 176 °F (80 °C) during the sparge. After filtering and sparging, the boiling starts. The software detects the start of the boil so the first hop can be added. A timer on the screen alerts me when the next addition should be added.



Tcontrol-IO allows me to control two different fermentations at the same time in refrigerators next to the computer. The system allows me to set slow temperature changes over time, measure carbon dioxide during fermentation, view my fermentation from all over the world, and it sends emails to my phone with updates. More information about my system is available online at [Tcontrol.r.r.nu](http://Tcontrol.r.r.nu)

# GLUTEN NINJA

**NOW AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL HOME-BREW SHOP**

An enzyme that is effective at preventing chill haze

- Increases shelf-life and product consistency
- Does not alter beer flavor or aroma
- Has no effect on head retention
- Easy to use, no special equipment required
- Capable of producing gluten-reduced\* beers made with barley

\*THE MAJORITY OF BEERS TEST BELOW 10PPM GLUTEN WHEN USED IN CORRECT DOSAGE

**WHITE LABS**  
PURE YEAST AND FERMENTATION

[WWW.WHITELABS.COM](http://WWW.WHITELABS.COM)



## beginner's block

# BOTTLING VS. KEGGING

by dawson raspuzzi

New homebrewers spend a lot of time considering the style of beers they want to brew, but another question to consider early in the process is what to do with your beer after it's done. With respect to Shakespeare, "To bottle or to keg, that is the question." Both have their advantages and drawbacks.

### Financial investment

If saving money is the most important factor for you, bottling is the way to go. The initial investment in equipment for bottling (most of which is included in a homebrew starter kit) includes a racking cane, bottling bucket, tubing to transfer the beer from the bucket to the bottles, a bottle filler, and a capper. Continued expenses for each batch are bottle caps and priming sugar. Assuming you are buying commercial beer, there is no added expense for the bottles that can be reused.

To keg your beer, at the minimum, you'll need a 5-gallon (19-L) soda keg, a carbon dioxide tank with a regulator, gas and food-safe beer lines, disconnects, and a dispenser. The primary reoccurring expense is refilling the CO<sub>2</sub> tank. A 5-gallon (19-L) keg can be kept in a refrigerator, but most commonly it is kept cold in a kegerator, which can cost anywhere from a few hundred dollars to more than \$1,000, but with an old dorm fridge or chest freezer you can make your own for less (check out the November 2008 *BYO* or the March-April 2011 issue for two different approaches).

### Time and ease

Maybe convenience is more important to you? In that case, kegging may be the way to go. Often the most frustrating chore in homebrewing is cleaning and sanitizing bottles so any bacteria left in them does not contaminate your homebrew. The process is made easier if you clean each bottle immediately after it is emptied so yeast sediment does not harden at the bottom, but no matter how you cut it, cleaning 50 bottles or

so is more work than cleaning one keg and its detachable parts. Of course, you can purchase new bottles for each batch, which increases your cost but eliminates the tedious chore of cleaning. After cleaning and sanitizing the bottles, it also takes more time and effort to fill and cap each bottle than it does to rack your beer into a keg. After the bottles are capped there is generally at least a two-week waiting period for your beer to carbonate in bottles. Kegs, on the other hand, can be force-carbonated in a day or two thanks to CO<sub>2</sub>.

### Space

Which option is better for space is a matter of opinion. Because of their size, kegs can often be burdensome without a kegerator, as much of your refrigerator is filled when you put a 5-gallon (19-L) keg in it. With bottles, you can keep a small amount in the fridge and replenish your supply as you drink. However, if you are brewing large batches, or multiple batches, bottles can take up a lot of space where you store them.

### Transportation

If you want to bring some beer to a buddy's house, bottles are much easier. Dragging a keg and CO<sub>2</sub> tank obviously gets cumbersome when all you really need is a six-pack. Bottles are the only option when submitting your homebrew into a competition or giving homebrew away as a gift.

### Other factors

Any homebrewer can recall the batch they bottled with excitement only to be let down weeks later when they opened a bottle and a fountain of foam erupted, or, almost as bad, when there was barely a trace of carbonation. With a keg, carbonation is something you can control and adjust.

Whether you bottle or keg, the choice must be made based on what's best for you and what you can afford in your homebrewery. Either way, if you brew beer you enjoy drinking and are proud to serve, you can't go wrong.

# Happy Holidays



This holiday season give the gift of clean beer.

Give PBW® and Star San®.

### Proper Brewing Sanitation Requires 2 Steps

#### Step 1

✓ Clean with PBW®

#### Step 2

✓ Sanitize with Star San®



Five Star Chemicals & Supply, Inc.

www.fivestarchemicals.com



# homebrew nation

by marc martin

**DEAR REPLICATOR,** WORKING IN THE COMMERCIAL AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY, I GET TO TRAVEL A LOT. THEY SEND ME TO SEATTLE AT LEAST ONCE A YEAR, WHERE THE CRAFT BEER SCENE HAS REALLY EXPLODED. THERE ARE A BUNCH OF GOOD BREWERIES AND BREWPUBS TO CHOOSE FROM, BUT MY FAVORITE IS BIG AL BREWING. IT IS A LAID BACK, OUT OF THE WAY LITTLE TASTING ROOM BUT THEY CRANK OUT SOME DELICIOUS BEERS. I THINK THEIR SMOKED PORTER HAS THE MOST CHARACTER AND I WOULD LIKE TO TRY TO COPY THIS ONE. CAN YOU HELP GIVE ME SOME IDEAS FOR A RECIPE?

COLIN WALLACE  
TORRANCE, CALIFORNIA



It seems that you and Big Al Brewing owner, Alejandro Brown, followed similar paths to find great craft beer. He is also from southern California and moved to Seattle.

In 2001 Al discovered Larry's Brewing Supply and found that you can brew excellent beers at home. Members of the local homebrewing club, the Impaling Alers, helped him hone his skills and recipes. Brewing became an obsession and in 2008 he left his corporate job with Nissan Motor Co. to pursue his dream of commercial brewing. While developing a business plan, the closing of Seattle's Pacific Rim Brewery was announced. Things fell into place and in August 2008 he became the proud owner of their brewing facility.

There were challenges to overcome like scaling up homebrew recipes to 15-barrel batches. Soon, Al


discovered that brewing and owning a brewery was more than a full-time job. Employing the help of some of his friends from his homebrewing days, Al built a team that now cranks out some of the best beers in the Seattle metro area.

Even with annual growth of over 10% (up to 2,400 barrels this year), Al still takes time to involve the local homebrewing community. Each year he hosts two or three "Local Hero Series" competitions where homebrewers enter their best beers for a chance to have one selected for production on a commercial level. Al just released the 14th brew in this series.

Distribution is only in Washington with 70% of production going to keg accounts; however, the smoked porter is one of the beers that is also bottled. When asked what is next for the brewery, Al says he is excited about

the trend toward sour beers. I think some bugs may be in his future.

While discussing the smoked porter, Al says it leans toward a robust porter style. The combination of heavy doses of both roasted and chocolate malts provide the bulk of the flavor while the crystal malt adds to the residual sweetness and body. The Nugget and Fuggle hops are a good marriage to add some subdued bitterness but still allow the smokiness of the peated barley to come through. Almost black with a creamy, tan head, it is a great beer for the dark nights of winter, yet enjoyable during any season.

There will be no need to fly to Seattle to get a fine smoked porter, Colin, because now you can "Brew Your Own." For more about Big Al Brewing and their other fine beers, visit [www.bigalbrewing.com](http://www.bigalbrewing.com). 

## Big Al Brewing Company Smoked Porter Clone (5 gallons/19 L, extract with grains)

OG = 1.056 FG = 1.012 IBU = 44 SRM = 45 ABV = 5.8%

### Ingredients

3.3 lbs. (1.5 kg) Coopers, light, unhopped, liquid malt extract  
1.5 lbs. (0.68 kg) dried malt extract  
1 lb. (0.45 kg) 2-row pale malt  
21 oz. (0.60 kg) crystal malt (80 °L)  
21 oz. (0.60 kg) chocolate malt (350 °L)  
10 oz. (0.28 kg) roast malt (450 °L)  
5 oz. (0.14 kg) peat-smoked malt  
11.7 AAU Nugget hop pellets (60 min.)  
(0.9 oz./26 g at 13% alpha acids)  
1.25 AAU Fuggles hop pellets (15 min.)  
(0.25 oz./7 g at 5% alpha acids)  
0.25 oz. (7 g) Fuggles hops (0 min.)  
½ tsp. Irish moss (30 min.)  
½ tsp. yeast nutrient (15 min.)  
White Labs WLP004 (Irish Ale) or  
Wyeast 1084 (Irish Ale)  
¾ cup (150 g) of corn sugar for priming  
(if bottling)

### Step by Step

Steep the crushed grain in 2.5 gallons (9.5 L) of water at 156 °F (69 °C) for 30 minutes. Remove grains from the wort and rinse with 2 quarts (1.8 L) of hot water. Add the liquid and dried malt extracts and boil 60 minutes. While boiling, add the hops, Irish moss and yeast nutrient as per the schedule. When the boil is complete, add the wort to 2 gallons (7.6 L) of cold water in the sanitized fermenter and top off with cold water up to 5 gallons (19 L).

Cool the wort to 75 °F (24 °C). Pitch your yeast and aerate the wort heavily. Allow the beer to cool to 68 °F (20 °C) and then hold at that temperature until fermentation is complete. Transfer to a carboy, avoiding any splashing to prevent aerating the beer. Allow the beer to condition for 1 week and then bottle or

keg. Allow the beer to carbonate and age for 2 weeks.

### All-grain option:

This is a single-step infusion mash using an additional 8 lbs. (3.6 kg) of 2-row pale malt to replace the liquid and dry malt extracts. Mix all of the crushed grains with 4 gallons (15 L) of 173 °F (78 °C) water to stabilize at 156 °F (69 °C) for 60 minutes. Slowly sparge with 175 °F (79 °C) water. Collect approximately 6 gallons (23 L) of wort runoff to boil for 60 minutes. Reduce the 60-minute Nugget hop addition to 9.8 AAU (0.7 oz./19.8 g) to allow for the higher utilization factor of a full wort boil.

The remainder of this recipe and procedures are the same as the extract with grains recipe.



# Gluten-Free Brewing

tips from the pros  
by Dawson Raspuzzi



## Who needs barley to make beer?

BEER CONTAINS FOUR BASIC INGREDIENTS: BARLEY, WATER, HOPS AND YEAST. OF COURSE BARLEY CONTAINS GLUTEN, SO WHAT DO YOU DO IF YOU SUFFER FROM CELIAC DISEASE? NOT DRINK BEER? WE THINK NOT! THANKFULLY, MORE AND MORE BREWERS HAVE BEGUN BREWING GLUTEN-FREE BEER. WITH ADVICE FROM THESE PROS, YOU CAN BREW YOUR OWN GLUTEN-FREE BEER TOO!

**G**luten-free brewing is in its infancy. Although this poses a lot of challenges, it also presents a lot of opportunities because there are a variety of ingredients such as sorghum, buckwheat, chestnuts, millet, quinoa, amaranth, and teff to choose from that may have been underutilized and not fully explored in the past.

Our flagship beer, the Aurochs White Ale, is our spin on a witbier and utilizes millet and quinoa. We also spice the beer with orange peel, coriander, and chamomile. We chose these ingredients because they are 100% gluten-free from start to finish and taste great. Our goal from the beginning has been to create beers that can be enjoyed by anyone, and we feel we have accomplished that. Aside from being naturally gluten-free and tasting great, millet is really good in terms of its enzymatic strength, and for this particular style, we feel that quinoa is a great complement because of its high protein content.

Most gluten-free grains require a specialized step-mash profile to achieve suitable extraction levels. For example, a single-step mash with millet at traditional mash temperatures will have a 30% yield, which is significantly less than 2-row barley, which tends to have an 80% yield. More complex mash profiles can generate millet yields of 60-70%.

A second issue is the free amino nitrogen (FAN) levels tend to be slightly lower than traditional beers. For example, sorghum syrup has about 70% of the FAN of barley-based syrup. It is important to pay extra attention to oxygen levels, yeast handling, and the percentage of the grain bill devoted to adjuncts to ensure proper fermentation.

Another challenge for the all-grain gluten-free homebrewer to note is that higher gravity tends to be more challenging because the majority of gluten-free grains are small and huskless, making it more difficult to separate the wort. To add to this difficulty, the lower extraction levels of gluten-free grains tend to require a larger quantity of grains to hit desired gravities. At the same time, there are plenty of options to improve wort separation or boost gravity in the boil kettle.

I see two contrasting approaches to developing gluten-free recipes. It may be easier to replicate a style if that style derives the majority of its flavor from an aspect of the recipe other than the grain bill, such as spices, yeast, or hops. If you were trying to submit a gluten-free beer into a competition that evaluates beers based on style conformance, this would be a good approach. An alternative approach would be to examine the strengths of the gluten-free ingredients and play to those strengths whether or not it will allow you to conform to a specific barley-based style. We tend to use both approaches when developing new recipes.

My advice for homebrewers who are new to gluten-free brewing; first and foremost, take the time to understand what is and is not gluten-free. There is a lot of misinformation out there, even among the professional brewing community. For example, most liquid yeast strains are not gluten-free. Second, start with sorghum syrup and rice syrup to eliminate much of the complexity with all-grain brewing. Once you have mastered extract brewing, then make the jump to all-grain gluten-free. Third, get creative. The blessing and the curse of brewing gluten-free is that there is no guidebook.



In 2012, Ryan Bove (left) left a career as a mechanical engineer to start Aurochs Brewing Company in Emersworth, Pennsylvania, with his childhood friend, Doug Foster (right). Both co-founders are required to follow a strict gluten-free diet for medical reasons. Aurochs uses unique, ancient grains, such as millet, quinoa, and amaranth to brew great-tasting craft beers that are naturally gluten-free.



## tips from the pros



In 1992 Crawford Moran wondered why the city of Atlanta where he was born did not have its own brewery. And with one stupid question began his career in the brewing business. He founded Dogwood Brewing Co., is the Brewmaster and Co-owner at both 5 Seasons Westside and 5 Seasons North, and is Co-owner and Brewmaster at the just opened Slice & Pint Pizza/Brewery where he is busy building a new brewery.


I brewed my first gluten-free beer two to three years ago. I wouldn't say there is a high demand. I just had many guests beg me to brew a good one. We want to be the place where all the beer lovers love to go and there are some folks who are beer lovers, but whose bodies just can't handle the gluten any more. I did a tasting of all of the gluten-free beers that were on the shelves and they all sucked. The gluten-free beers I tasted were really dumbed down, much like mass-produced American beer. Barley adds the body to beer and lots of depth. But people just made the gluten-free beers so simple so they would offend no one.

Hops don't have gluten, so I thought it would be fun to make a nice American pale ale, which we call Elmer's Gluten-Free. The lack of barley definitely creates a relative lack of body compared to a "real" beer, so I think the hop additions add a layer or

two of complexity. In a way, it makes up (a portion) for that lack of body and depth of character.

To make up for the lack of barley, I use sorghum and buckwheat and then I add more hops than any gluten-free beer I have tasted out there. It has about 45 IBUs with great American pine and citrus hops. At first I tried to malt my own buckwheat. I got some from a local farmer and thought it would be a good idea. It wasn't. I am a brewer and not a maltster.

I use equipment that is only used for gluten-free to avoid the risk of cross contamination. I also use a dried yeast so it is not grown up in an environment with malts that have gluten, and I do not repitch the yeast.

I don't think it is more difficult to make a gluten-free beer. Certainly there are different considerations since you can't use the basic malts. But like everything in life, you can make it better if you try. 



**TIS THE SEASON  
FOR STAINLESS!**

**Go to [MoreBeer.com](http://MoreBeer.com) & Start  
Your Holiday Wish List Today!**

**MoreBeer.Com**  
Free Shipping On Orders Over \$59 • 1-800-600-0033



# Keys to Success

## Selecting hops

help me  
mr. wizard  
by Ashton Lewis



# Q

HOW MANY BATCHES DOES IT TAKE TO MAKE GOOD BEER?

KEN STARKEY  
VIA FACEBOOK

**A** Wow, this is really the million dollar question. I don't think there is a magic number of brews that are required before a brewer successfully brews the first batch of good beer. There are some brewers who strike gold early on and others who seem to flounder about brewing mediocre beer for their whole brewing career. Once upon a time when I was a graduate student at UC-Davis I taught brewing classes, ranging from homebrew classes to classes for prospective brewery owners, and I believe that the secret to brewing success is heavily influenced by education. Reading *Brew Your Own* is a great way to learn about brewing from others and, hopefully by doing so, avoiding the mistakes that many authors discuss in their articles.

There are a few things that certainly make successful brewing at home much easier, and the sooner a new brewer pays attention to most of these details the sooner good beer is being brewed. So here is a list of things that will expedite the process:

1. The single most important thing to understand and master is the art of cleaning. You do not need an arsenal of expensive tools and exotic cleaners, but you do need a basic tool kit appropriate for the task. A few brushes, non-abrasive scrubby pads, a general purpose, mild-alkaline cleaner and a non-rinse sanitizer that leaves no off-flavors when properly air dried are the

bare essentials. Great beer begins with a clean brewing environment.

2. Remember that brewers make wort and that yeast convert wort to beer by fermentation. The key ingredient and causative agent of beer production is yeast. Great beer cannot be

“The single most important thing to understand and master is the art of cleaning.”

made without great yeast. Great yeast is alive (viable), spunky (vital) and pure (contaminant free). This may sound like the description of a new-born, but is meant to describe a yeast population that has few dead cells with the majority of the population being very healthy and with very few unwanted microorganisms, such as lactic acid bacteria, that can spoil beer. Today's homebrewer has access to really great yeast sold by several well-established yeast laboratories.

3. Believe the hype! Commercial brewers have advertised the importance of quality ingredients for a very, very long time. While some of the ads seem cliché and are rife with hyperbole, there is absolutely no question that ingredient quality has an enormous bearing on finished beer quality. Homebrewing is a time-consuming endeavor that has the potential to



Photo by Les Jørgensen



## help me mr. wizard

bring pride and joy, and also has the potential to bring embarrassment and frustration. Set yourself up for success by selecting high quality brewing ingredients.

4. When you sense that you are becoming lost, stop and ask for directions. I have never understood why so many people, especially men, refuse assistance when so obviously lost. Brewers who try to figure out everything on their own are almost guaranteed to have slow success. Remember that the history of brewing is as old as civilization and that beer brewing significantly influenced the history of scientific inquiry. Whatever the problem you are facing, it has probably been encountered and solved by someone else. I

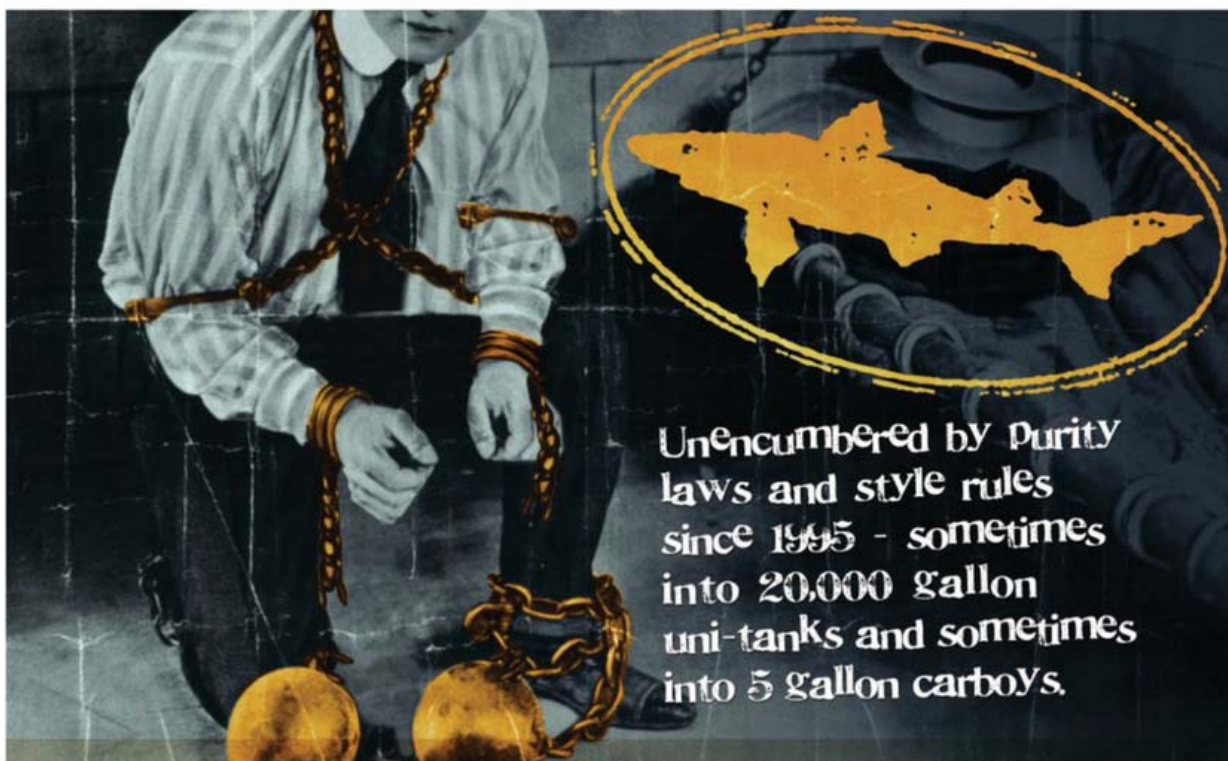
will repeat this tip; when you sense you are becoming lost, stop and ask for directions.

5. Homebrewing is a hobby and is supposed to be fun. Whenever you make a mistake, brew a batch that is less than perfect, or experience a mechanical malfunction that ruins a batch of beer, take it all in stride. If you are not having fun while homebrewing, something is not quite right. Times like these were likely the inspiration of Charlie Papazian's famous quote. So, if you find yourself taking things too seriously and not having much fun, open your beer fridge, reach for a cold one and, "relax, don't worry,[and] have a homebrew"!



# Q

I'VE BEEN SELECTING HOPS FOR MY BEERS BASED OFF OF TRADITIONAL METHODS. FOR EXAMPLE; EAST KENT GOLDING AND THE LIKE FOR ENGLISH STYLES, NOBLE HOPS LIKE HALLERTAUER FOR GERMAN LAGERS, AND CENTENNIAL, CITRA®, SIMCOE®, MOSAIC™, AMARILLO®, AND CASCADE FOR AMERICAN STYLES. BUT I'VE REALIZED MOST OF MY ADDITIONS ONLY TAKE INTO CONSIDERATION ALPHA ACIDS; HIGH ALPHA VARIETIES FOR BITTERING AND HOPS I'VE BEEN TOLD THAT ALL THE COMMERCIAL BREWERS USE AS FLAVOR AND AROMA ADDITIONS. SO HERE COMES THE ACTUAL QUESTION . . . WHAT ROLE SHOULD ALL THE OTHER OILS AND RESINS, LIKE COHUMULONE, MYRCENE, HUMULENE, AND THE LIKE PLAY IN A BREWER'S DECISIONS ON WHAT HOPS WILL WORK WELL WITH ONE ANOTHER AND WITH DIFFERENT TYPES OF STYLES?

JESSE PEREZ  
LAKEWOOD, WASHINGTON



Unencumbered by purity laws and style rules since 1995 - sometimes into 20,000 gallon uni-tanks and sometimes into 5 gallon carboys.

Dogfish Head Craft Brewery | [www.dogfish.com](http://www.dogfish.com) |  [dogfishheadbeer](https://www.facebook.com/dogfishheadbeer) |  [dogfishbeer](https://twitter.com/dogfishbeer)  
 [dogfishhead](https://plus.google.com/+dogfishhead) |  [dogfishbeer](https://www.instagram.com/dogfishbeer)

**A** I consider my knowledge on this topic typical for the average craft brewer and will answer your question from my perspective and comment on some of the topics brewers and hop researchers are looking at related to this very deep subject. In general terms, many brewers approach hops with very little numerical precision.

Hop additions continue to be primarily based upon alpha acid concentration measured shortly after hop processing. Over time, alpha and beta acids oxidize and the concentration is reduced. However, these oxidized compounds do not negate the bittering value of hops. Oxidized beta acids are bitter and some argue that these compounds offset the loss of alpha acids during storage. For this reason, many brewers simply use the post-harvest alpha acid analysis result in their brewing calculations. Brewers know hops will lose their bittering value and hop aroma due to excessive oxidation when stored in a warm environment and/or exposed to oxygen because of opened bags of pelletized hops or loose bales of whole. So hop storage temperature and duration is something that most brewers control. Alpha acid loss is variety-dependent and a common method used to assess storage qualities of different varieties is the hop storage index (HSI). High HSI values indicate lower alpha acid loss compared to low HSI values.

You mention cohumulone in your question. Cohumulone is one of five types of alpha acids, the other four being humulone, adhumulone, posthumulone and prehumulone. Hop varieties with high cohumulone concentrations are considered by many to have a harsh bittering quality. Indeed, one of the commonalities of "noble" hops and prized bittering varieties is their low cohumulone levels, which is usually less than 20% of the total alpha concentration. Brewers do use this measure when selecting hops.

For many brewers, the most tantalizing feature of hops is their wonderful array of aromas, and many of the styles of beer being brewed by craft brewers around the world fea-

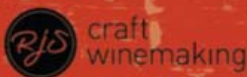


**YOUR CRAFT. YOUR BEER.**

**THE BREW HOUSE MAKES QUALITY CRAFT BREWING SIMPLE!**

The Brew House transforms the best barley, malt and hops into small batches of fresh wort by using traditional craft brewery methods. We then immediately package this wort, capturing all of its delicate aromas and flavours. No sugar, no concentrate, no extract. Just pure, fresh, unfermented beer.

Craft your favourite beer style today!



[rjscraftwinemaking.com](http://rjscraftwinemaking.com)

Please enjoy responsibly.




## help me mr. wizard

ture hop aromas. So it only makes sense that hop aroma is somehow quantified and used by hop merchants and brewers when hops are bought and sold. Unfortunately, quantifying hop aroma is very far from easy and the only thing that most brewers know about the hops they purchase is the alpha acid and total oil content. It is the total oil component of the analysis that relates to aroma, but simply knowing the total oil content of hops is really not very useful. This is why brewers heavily rely on old-fashioned sensory methods to select varieties and specific lots of varieties for use in brewing. Many brewers annually travel to hop growing regions to participate in hop selection. During selection these brewers evaluate hops with their eyes and noses to determine which lots they want to purchase. Brewers also base their purchasing decision on variety, where the hops were grown, how they were processed and when they were harvested. All of these factors affect the brewing qualities of hops.

The problem with basing decisions on these hands-on methods is that the method depends on the skill and knowledge of the person conducting the evaluation. Since these methods are not quantitative, it is not possible to compare various lots without having the evaluator check out the sample. This is an obvious problem and scientists have been studying hops using a variety of chemical methods for nearly a century. Gas chromatography (GC) is the most effective

tool to separate hop aroma compounds. Since GCs simply separate compounds from one another, various detectors are used to determine the identity of the various fractions that flow from the column. The most common GC detector is the mass spectrophotometer (MS). The GC-MS is used to produce a "finger print" of sorts of the aroma compounds present in a sample. Some GCs are equipped with a sniff port that allows a person to smell and describe aromas during the runtime of the sample, adding important information to the "finger print" produced by the mass spectrophotometer. Scientists are able to use these types of analytical methods to compare varieties, evaluate and describe new varieties, help brewers better understand why we prefer certain varieties and to quantify the hundreds of aroma compounds found in hops.

The practical side of this can be seen when a new variety is being evaluated for use in the brewery. Using GC-MS data is one way to determine similarities between varieties. If you know some of the key aroma compounds you like to see in aroma varieties, GC-MS data can be used to find the varieties that seem to have the properties you desire. You asked a question about a very broad topic and my objective with this answer was to give a small peek through the laboratory door into the types of things that scientists are evaluating. I hope this information begins to answer your question. 



# Wow!

The reviews are in, and brewers are blown away by our two newest yeast strains.

Lallemand BRY-97 and Belle Saison offer the high performance and ease-of-use of dry yeast along with the perfect flavor profile to match their respective styles. Vacuum-sealed Lallemand brewing yeast is tested 24 times to ensure the highest levels of purity, giving you reliable fermentation with every batch of beer you produce.

Trust Lallemand yeast to bring out the best in your full range of ales, lagers and specialty beers.

[WWW.LALLEMAND BREWING.COM](http://www.lallemandbrewing.com)

# “Other Smoked Beer”

style profile  
by Jamil Zainasheff



## Endless options with smoked malt

Early on in my beer education, I tried the classic smoked beers of Germany. I found the bold smoked flavors intriguing. It reminded me of two of my favorite things: camping and barbecue. I had been playing around with different malts by that time and I quickly realized that smoked malt was a completely different flavor tool in my quest to make great beers. It did not take me long to go from drinking a classic rauchbier to thinking about how I might use smoked malt in other beer styles. The first style that came to mind was robust porter. The dark, rich malt character seemed like a natural fit for adding smoked malt. Soon after that, I found Alaskan Brewing Company's classic example of the style was readily available in my area and I began my quest to brew my own smoked porter. I still found the classic rauchbier enjoyable, but the possibilities for smoked malt in other beers was like the Wild West in my imagination and my quest to brew other smoked beer styles took off.

The “Other Smoked Beer” category is wide open as you can add smoked malt to any existing beer style. Of course, some styles might marry better with smoked character than others. The goal is a pleasing balance between the smoke character and the base beer style. You want the base beer characteristics to still be evident and to express themselves, but layered in with that needs to be a noticeable smoke character. If you are adding smoke to a hefeweizen or a delicate Munich helles, then you will want to use a very light hand with the smoked malt. A bold smoke character could easily cover the delicate notes of these beers. On the other hand, if you are looking to add smoked malt to a bockbier, robust porter or an imperial stout, then it will require a higher percentage of smoked malt to achieve a noticeable level of smoke character. Just keep in mind that

you want to strike a balance and that harsh, phenolic smokiness is not appropriate.

### Selecting a base beer style

When choosing a base beer style, think about how the key elements of that beer style would work alongside the smoked malt character. Would a West Coast style IPA work well with smoked malt? I do not think so. The bold hop character full of pine and citrus would mask quite a bit of smoke character. Getting

“The ‘Other Smoked Beer’ category is wide open as you can add smoked malt to any existing beer style.”

enough smoke character so it was on an even footing with the hop character would probably be overwhelmingly smoky and too harsh along with the substantial hop bitterness. When you look at the classic rauchbier there is a sweetness and fullness of malt that is able to carry the more dry and phenolic smoked malt character. So beers that, as a base style, are a little on the sweet side are often a better choice.

When I started Heretic Brewing Company I was playing around with a variety of unusual combinations. One was a smoked dark Belgian ale that would be around 8% ABV. I knew that it would be a tricky beer to get right. Too phenolic a yeast would accentuate the phenolic smoke character. Belgian ales need to finish dry, so the sweet malt character would not be there to balance the smoked malt dryness.

I played with a variety of yeasts and mash temperatures. The best combination was with Belgian yeast



Photo by Charles A. Parker/Images Plus

Continued on page 21



**Smoked Porter**  
**(5 gallons/19 L, all-grain)**  
 OG = 1.065 FG = 1.016  
 IBU = 31 SRM = 39 ABV = 6.5%

### Ingredients

7.7 lbs. (3.5 kg) American 2-row (2 °L)  
 2.6 lbs. (1.2 kg) beech smoked malt (8 °L)  
 14.1 oz. (0.4 kg) Munich malt (8 °L)  
 14.1 oz. (0.4 kg) crystal malt (40 °L)  
 14.1 oz. (0.4 kg) crystal malt (75 °L)  
 10.6 oz. (0.3 kg) chocolate malt (350 °L)  
 7 oz. (0.2 kg) black patent malt (525 °L)  
 5 AAU Kent Goldings hops (60 min.)  
 (1 oz./28 g at 5% alpha acids)  
 2.5 AAU Willamette hops (30 min.)  
 (0.5 oz./14 g at 5% alpha acids)  
 2.5 AAU Willamette hops (15 min.)  
 (0.5 oz./14 g at 5% alpha acids)  
 0.25 oz. (7 g) Kent Goldings hops (0 min.)  
 0.25 oz. (7 g) Willamette hops (0 min.)  
 1 tsp. Irish moss (15 min.)  
 White Labs WLP001 (California Ale),  
 Wyeast 1056 (American Ale),  
 Fermentis Safale US-05 or  
 Lallemend BRY-97 yeast  
 Priming sugar (if bottling)

### Step by Step

My current base malt is Great Western Pale Ale malt, but other malts of a similar nature should work well. I like Weyermann smoked malt. We use Best Malz Munich. I prefer British crystal malts as they have a huge caramel flavor and the same goes for black and chocolate malt. Feel free to substitute any high quality malt of a similar flavor and color from a different supplier. My hops are in pellet form and come from Hop Union, Willamette Valley, or Hopsteiner depending on the variety.

Mill the grains and dough-in targeting a mash of around 1.5 quarts (1.4 L) of water to 1 pound (0.45 kg) of grain (a liquor-to-grist ratio of about 3:1 by weight) and a temperature of 154 °F (68 °C). Hold the mash at 154 °F (68 °C) until enzymatic conversion is complete. Infuse the mash with near-boiling water while stirring or, with a recirculating mash system, raise the temperature to mash out at 168 °F (76 °C). Sparge slowly with

170 °F (77 °C) water, collecting wort until the pre-boil kettle volume is around 6.5 gallons (25 L) and the gravity is 1.050.

The total wort boil time is 90 minutes. During boil, add hops and other additions at times indicated. Chill the wort to 67 °F (19 °C) and aerate thoroughly. The proper pitch rate is 2 packages of liquid yeast or 1 package of liquid yeast in a 2.5-liter starter.

Ferment at 67 °F (19 °C) until the yeast drops clear. At this temperature and with healthy yeast, fermentation should be complete in about one week. Allow the lees to settle and the brew to mature without pressure for another two days after fermentation appears finished. Rack to a keg and force carbonate or rack to a bottling bucket, add priming sugar, and bottle. Target a carbonation level of 2.5 volumes.

**Smoked Porter**  
**(5 gallons/19 L, extract with grains and partial mash)**

OG = 1.065 FG = 1.016  
 IBU = 31 SRM = 39 ABV = 6.5%

### Ingredients

4.9 lbs. (2.2 kg) pale liquid malt extract  
 2.6 lbs. (1.2 kg) beech smoked malt (8 °L)  
 14.1 oz. (0.4 kg) Munich malt (8 °L)  
 14.1 oz. (0.4 kg) crystal malt (40 °L)  
 14.1 oz. (0.4 kg) crystal malt (75 °L)  
 10.6 oz. (0.3 kg) chocolate malt (350 °L)  
 7 oz. (0.2 kg) black patent malt (525 °L)  
 5 AAU Kent Goldings hops (60 min.)  
 (1 oz./28 g at 5% alpha acids)  
 2.5 AAU Willamette hops (30 min.)  
 (0.5 oz./14 g at 5% alpha acids)  
 2.5 AAU Willamette hops (15 min.)  
 (0.5 oz./14 g at 5% alpha acids)  
 0.25 oz. (7 g) Kent Goldings hops (0 min.)  
 0.25 oz. (7 g) Willamette hops (0 min.)  
 1 tsp. Irish moss (15 min.)  
 White Labs WLP001 (California Ale),  
 Wyeast 1056 (American Ale),  
 Fermentis Safale US-05 or  
 Lallemend BRY-97 yeast  
 Priming sugar (if bottling)

### Step by Step

For most extract beers I use an ultra-

light extract made by Alexander's (California Concentrate Company), but any fresh, high-quality light-color extract will work well. Always choose the freshest extract that fits the beer style. If you cannot get fresh liquid malt extract, it is better to use an appropriate amount of dry malt extract (DME) instead. I like Weyermann smoked malt and we use Best Malz Munich. Ideally, both of these should be converted in a partial mash. Weyermann smoked malt extract would be a good substitute for the smoked and Munich malts.

Mill or coarsely crack the specialty malt and place loosely in a grain bag. Avoid packing the grains too tightly in the bag, using more bags if needed. Steep the bag in about 1.5 gallons (~6 liters) of water at 165 °F (74 °C). The idea is that your temperature, once you add the grain, will drop back to an ideal temperature for the malt conversion and will convert some of the starch from the Munich and smoked malt. After 30 to 60 minutes, lift the grain bag out of the steeping liquid and rinse with warm water. Allow the bag to drip into the kettle for a few minutes while you add the malt extract. Do not squeeze the bag. Add enough water to the steeping liquor and malt extract to make a pre-boil volume of 5.9 gallons (22.3 L) and the gravity is 1.055. Stir thoroughly to help dissolve the extract and bring to a boil.

The total wort boil time is 60 minutes. Add the first hop addition once the wort starts boiling and the other hop and fining additions at the times indicated. Chill the wort to 67 °F (19 °C) and aerate thoroughly. The proper pitch rate is 2 packages of liquid yeast or 1 package of liquid yeast in a 2.5-liter starter.

Ferment at 67 °F (19 °C) until the yeast drops clear. At this temperature and with healthy yeast, fermentation should be complete in about one week. Allow the lees to settle and the brew to mature without pressure for another two days after fermentation appears finished. Rack to a keg and force carbonate or rack to a bottling bucket, add priming sugar, and bottle. Target a carbonation level of 2.5 volumes.



that did not have a phenolic character and left a little residual sweetness. Even still, I did not think the results were good enough to add the beer to our lineup and I dropped the idea. Sometimes you play with ideas and styles, but they do not always work out.

If I were just starting out with other smoked beers, I would focus on the classics first in order to get familiar with making a great example. Start with bock, doppelbock, weizen, dunkel, schwarzbier, or helles. If you do not have the ability to brew a lager, start with robust porter or brown ale without a lot of hop character.

In selecting a base beer, the beer styles with minimal hop aroma and flavor work best. Not that it is impossible to marry hop character and smoke character, but the two can conflict in unusual and unpleasant ways. Keep in mind that the smoked malt character usually adds an element of dryness to the overall impression of a beer, although in some cases it can add a sweet initial impression as well. It is often necessary to adjust your hop bittering down a little depending on the amount of smoked character in the beer. It might be anywhere from none to a bunch. It is going to depend on how much smoke, how many IBUs, and the overall sweet versus dry character of the base style.

### Selecting smoke

The smoke character imparted to a smoke beer comes from smoking the malt with different kinds of material. Yes, in the past all malt was smoked. Today, the classic is beech wood smoked malt, but other woods are used for different effects. For example, Alaskan Brewing Company smokes their malt using alder wood, which is classic in the smoking of salmon. Many homebrewers have played around with other woods, such as oak, hickory, maple, mesquite, pecan, apple, cherry, and more. Some are too closely associated with classic foods and can alter the character of the beer in ways you do not want. If you are not trying to make a bacon or

barbeque beer, then steer away from classic smoking woods like hickory, mesquite or maple. Never get the urge to use any sort of evergreen wood, which will impart some nasty medicinal, resinous flavors.

For most of us, we will rely on our local homebrew shop to provide us with smoked malt. Different maltsters will have significantly different levels of smoke character. The age

and storage conditions of the malt also impact the amount of smoke present. I remember coming across a sealed container of smoked malt that, once used, seemed to be plain Munich malt. After sitting sealed for 18 months, it had nearly zero smoked character. So the lesson there is to taste and smell the different smoked malts to be sure you are adding the right amount to your beer. Freshly

Same **superior** specialty malts available  
in **extract** or **whole kernel** form.

**BRIESS**  
MALT & INGREDIENTS Co.  
All Natural Since 1876

Chilton, WI, USA | 920.844.7711  
www.BrewingWithBriess.com

Ask your local homebrew store  
for handcrafted Briess malts  
and malt extracts today!

©2013 Briess Industries, Inc.



## style profile

smoked malt can be a bit harsh so if you are making your own smoked malt then you should allow some time for the smoke character to mellow. If you over-smoke your malt then you can let it mellow longer.

You might come across peat-smoked malt. Do not use it. Peat-smoked malt imparts a horrible character to beer. It has a harsh and overpowering phenolic and dirt flavor and

aroma that is a poor choice in any beer style. Even in small amounts, it is overwhelming.

### What about smoke extract?

Technically, for brewers using steeping grains, you should not steep traditional rauch malt. It has unconverted starches, which will end up in your beer. You should do a mini-mash

instead. If you are going to smoke your own malt, you might try crystal malt as the base, instead of malt that needs starch conversion.

In the past, Weyermann made a liquid malt extract from smoked malt. If you can still get it, that would be a good option. However, do not confuse that with liquid smoke flavoring, found in the supermarket. Some brewers wonder about grocery store liquid smoke extracts. In my opinion, it would be far better to steep unconverted smoked malt rather than using liquid smoke. I have never had a good smoked beer that used liquid smoke extract instead of smoked malt. In fact, the worst smoked beers I have ever tasted were made with liquid smoke. I suppose in theory it might be possible to use liquid smoke, but they make the liquid smoke for use in barbeque sauces, not beers. Those smoke extracts need a sweet, very full-flavored base to cover up their very intense flavors. The beers made with smoke extract that I have tasted ranged from tasting like an ashtray to tasting like the grease trap on a meat smoker (or what I imagine those taste like). They were all sharp, harsh, and very artificial tasting. I would avoid using liquid smoke extract, but if you insist, then try dosing a small amount first and scale up from there. It is easier to add more extract than it is to remove it if you add too much.

### Amounts

It is difficult to give an amount of smoked malt to add to other smoked beers. The level of smoke in the malt is going to vary wildly and the amount of smoke needed for a given style will also vary wildly. One of the considerations is what kind and quantity of highly kilned grains are in the beer. At a certain quantity, your dark malts can accentuate the smoky character of the smoked malt. Regardless, you will probably find that most other smoked beer styles are going to use somewhere in the range of 7 – 20% smoked malt. (In comparison, the prevalence of smoked malt in rauchbier also varies widely, generally from

# BetterBottle<sup>®</sup>

## Carboys & Fittings

### Make Home Brewing

### Easier and Safer



Check out the [Product Information](#) and [Technical](#) tabs at our Web site for a wealth of helpful information.

You will be glad you did.

[www.Better-Bottle.com](http://www.Better-Bottle.com)

20% and up. One of the most prominent commercial rauchbier brands, Aecht Schlenkerla Rauchbier, brewed by the Hellerbräu of Bamberg, uses 100% smoked malt.) On the lower end of that spectrum for other smoked beer, using about 7%, is going to be for more delicate and conflict-prone beers like hefeweizen, while closer to 20% is going to be for beers like smoked porters. If the smoked malt you are using is extra bold, then maybe you cut those numbers. If it is extra mild, then maybe you increase them.

### Hops

Most smoked beers do not have a huge late hop character. Generally, the malt plays the key roll and hops are just for balancing any residual sweetness. I have seen a few highly hopped smoked beers, but I never thought they were more than a curiosity. The hops always seem to overwhelm the smoke character or at best, it is an unharmonious marriage. Of course, I suppose someday someone will prove me wrong, but until then keep a couple of things in mind as you make hop additions to your smoked beers. In general, less hop flavor is better. You might have success with more of the noble hop flavors, focusing on the herbal, spicy, floral types. I suppose if you were trying to make a forest fire beer, piney hops would be the ticket. I cannot envision how citrusy or fruity hops would integrate with smoked malt character.

### Yeast

The yeast you choose makes a tremendous impact on all beers, but with other smoked beer there are additional considerations. Smoked beers already have a level of phenolic character related to the amount of smoked malt and the type of smoked malt added. Using a phenolic-positive yeast strain will result in even more phenolic character. That phenolic character is not always just additive in the beer. In many cases, the result is multiplicative and a phenolic yeast can result in a huge, harsh phenolic char-

acter in the beer. I have tasted some great beers made with some phenolic-positive strains, but these always had very light smoked character. If you use phenolic-positive yeast, keep the smoked malt character very light.

The easiest yeast to use in smoked beer is "cleaner" strains, which do not produce a lot of esters or phenols. Lager yeasts or ale yeasts such as White Labs WLP001

(California Ale) or Wyeast 1056 (American Ale) can be a good choice. That does not mean you cannot use something with more fermentation character, but clean is a safe bet every time. Of course, you can always play with fermentation temperatures, pitching rates, and oxygen levels to develop a fermentation profile that is more in harmony with any smoked character in your beer. **BYO**



# Rebel Brewer

## Your Homebrew Megamart

# Why Wait?



1 day ship

2 day ship

# 2/3 of the country in 2 days or less!!

**Most orders placed by Noon are shipped the same day.  
Even Saturday deliveries at no extra charge via Fedex Home Delivery.**

**One of the largest selections of Brewing Ingredients on the planet**

## www.RebelBrewer.com



# holiday GIFT GUIDE

THIS **HOLIDAY SEASON** give the gift of beer! Check out all the **great beer gear** on the next few pages for some **great gift ideas for friends & family** or make your own holiday wishlist...





# FastRack Beer & FastRack Wine The Most Useful Gift for Every Homebrewer



**Yes - You can get rid of your Bottle Tree!**



Put Your Beer Where The Sun Doesn't Shine  
[www.dwbrewproducts.com](http://www.dwbrewproducts.com)

WEEKS SPENT PONDERING STYLES,  
DAYS SPENT TWEAKING THE RECIPE,  
6 HOUR ALL GRAIN BREWDAY,  
MONTHS OF PATIENT WAITING.

TAKE A MINUTE TO



CREATE YOUR OWN  
BOTTLE CAPS, GLASSWARE,  
TAP HANDLES, AND MORE.  
CUSTOMIZE ONLINE NOW.



[WILDHOPSPRINTSHOP.COM](http://WILDHOPSPRINTSHOP.COM)  
GIFT CERTIFICATES AVAILABLE



# HOPSCHART.COM

VISUALIZING THE OIL & ACID CONTENT OF BEER BREWING HOPS, IN A 24" x 36" PRINT ON HEAVY PAPER STOCK. GREAT GIFT FOR BREWERS.



**LABELNATOR!** Bottle Blade  
Safer - Quicker - Easier

Makes scraping those stubborn labels...  
**Safer, Quicker, and Easier!**

**\$10.99**  
+ S&H

[www.LabelNator.com](http://www.LabelNator.com)

**Clean Bottle Express™**

Power Driven Carboy Brushes, Beer Bottle Brushes, Growler Brushes & Wort Aeration Tools for the Home-Brewer

- ❖ Designed using a high synthetic plastic rod ensuring your bottles are scratch free and flexible enough to position the brush in hard to reach areas in your bottles
- ❖ Chamolis material is cut to perfection based on our patented design which cleans the inside of the carboy neck, sides, and bottom base fast and effortless
- ❖ The Wort Aerator tool performs rapid stirring with optimal results right before pitching the yeast in your craft beer

To Order Please Visit: [www.thirdcoastdesignworks.com](http://www.thirdcoastdesignworks.com)

To Receive 10% Off Order Use Coupon Code: CBE2013  
(ENTER CODE AT CHECKOUT, OFFER VALID THRU 12/31/2013)



AMERICA'S #1 HOME BREWING SYSTEM

# Complete Home Brewing Kits Starting At \$54.<sup>95</sup>!

## MAKES A GREAT GIFT!

All our beer kits include **EVERYTHING** you need to brew your first batch of beer:

Fermenter  
Bottles & Caps  
Hopped Malt Extract

Yeast  
Printed instructions  
Video DVD instructions



**FREE SHIPPING** on selected kits! [www.mrbeer.com/byo](http://www.mrbeer.com/byo) **1-855-4MR-BEER**  
(1-855-467-2337)





**POINT BREW SUPPLY**  
This holiday season buy a gift that keeps on giving!

**Come shop our brand new site this holiday season!**


Fast Shipping • Great Prices • Friendly Service

**Vast Selection of:**

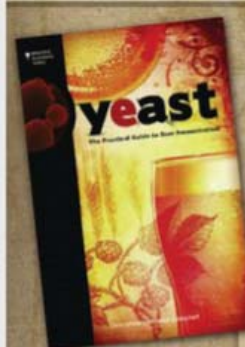


- Specialty Grains
- Hops
- Yeast
- Ready-to-go kits for beer/wine
- Brewing Books




pointbrewsupply.com | 1-715-342-9535



**GIVE THE GIFT OF WHITE LABS THIS HOLIDAY SEASON**


**yeast**  
The Fundamentals of Making Beer

**BREWMASTER**  
The Fun and Reward Game for 2 to 4 Players

**MERCHANDISE AVAILABLE AT**  
[WWW.YEASTMAN.COM](http://WWW.YEASTMAN.COM)

[WWW.WHITELABS.COM](http://WWW.WHITELABS.COM)

**UNI-STAT II**



UNI-STAT II-G

**Precise Heating or Cooling controller**

- ✓ Accurate microprocessor control within 1°F
- ✓ Adjustable from 10 – 190°F, with bright LED digital temp display
- ✓ Convenient switch-selectable Cool or Heat mode, plus duty cycle
- ✓ UNI-STAT II-G probe for general use (-W bottle probe optional)

**[winestat.com](http://winestat.com)**

BH Enterprises (800) 973-9707 Since 1984

**GET YOUR **BYO** WORK SHIRTS!**



**NEW LIMITED RELEASE**

Perfect for brew days and beer fests. These button-up shirts have the *BYO* logo over the front left pocket and a large *BYO* Euro Sticker logo across the back. A classic work shirt that lives up to your classic homebrews. Available in Men's M, L, XL & XXL. Two styles: Navy blue and striped.

**Order at**  
[www.brewyourownstore.com](http://www.brewyourownstore.com)  
or call 802-362-3981 ext. 106



For the DIYer in every brewer  
You can build it

**Electric Brewing Supply**  
www.ebrewsupply.com

## The Brew Hauler

"The ultimate gadget to haul your brew."

- Two designs available: The original Brew Hauler, which makes moving a fully fermenting 5-7 gallon carboy easy, and now the Brew Hauler "Mini" Growler Carrier, which makes carrying your growlers to and from the brewery/brewpub easier.
- 100% made in America and manufactured in Michigan.
- Completely washable and bleach resistant so clean-up is a breeze.
- Affordable. Unlike some of the other carriers on the market, Brew Haulers are high quality at a low price. Low enough that you can afford one for each of your carboys and growlers!

Ask for the Brew Hauler & Brew Hauler Mini at your homebrew supplier!

(269) 685-0696  
[www.BrewHauler.com](http://www.BrewHauler.com)

# COOL BREWING

## FERMENTATION COOLER

SUPER EASY  
INCREDIBLY EFFECTIVE  
BUDGET FRIENDLY

TRY A LAGER WITHOUT A FRIDGE!

USE CODE: **BYO2013**  
and **SAVE 10%**  
**ON YOUR ORDER!**

CODE EXPIRES:  
01.05.14

[www.COOL-BREWING.com](http://www.COOL-BREWING.com)





[nthomebrew.com](http://nthomebrew.com)

Niagara Tradition Home Beer & Wine Supplies, a family owned & operated business, has provided homebrewers & winemakers with quality ingredients & equipment at fair prices, and information & education to help ensure their success in this enjoyable hobby.

Startup kits for beer brewing, wine, cheese & soda pop making

Affordable keging systems for homebrewers and commercial beer lovers.

Niagara Tradition's Original Connoisseur Beer Ingredient Kits - many from award winning recipes.

Huge selection of brewing ingredients.

Equipment for beginning and advanced brewers.

Supplies for mead, cider, soda pop & cheesemaking

Serving homebrewers and winemakers since 1992

[nthomebrew.com](http://nthomebrew.com)

Niagara Tradition  
Homebrew Supply  
1296 Sheridan Dr.  
Tonawanda, NY 14217  
800-283-4418

## A higher degree of control.

### The Fermometer™!

This precision liquid crystal thermometer provides a convenient way to monitor pitching and fermentation temperatures.

- Self-adhering
- Water-resistant
- Easy to use
- Sanitary

Stop worrying about contamination and stuck fermentations!

Take control of the flavor of your beer!

[www.tkachenterprises.com](http://www.tkachenterprises.com)



## The Accessory Store for the Beer Enthusiast

Tap Handles  
Glassware  
iPad/iPhone Covers  
and more!





# What's On Your Wish List This Season?

No matter what your interest—beer or wine, cider or mead—myLocal HomeBrew Shop has all of the equipment and ingredients you need to produce your next masterpiece.



**FULL SELECTION  
OF BEER KITS**



**LOTS OF WINE  
KITS IN STOCK**



**KEGGING &  
BOTTLING  
SUPPLIES**

**BOOKS &  
STOCKING  
STUFFERS**

**SHOP IN-STORE OR ON-LINE  
WWW.MYLHBS.COM**

## *my*WishList

myLocal HomeBrew Shop Gift Certificate

A Wort Chiller

A Kegging System

Extra Kegs

A Bigger & Better Brew Pot

A Recipe Book

A Grain Mill

**my** Local HomeBrew Shop  
AND WINEMAKING SUPPLIES

www.myLHBS.com • 703-241-3874 • info@mylhbs.com  
6201 Leesburg Pike #3 & 4, Falls Church, VA 22044



# BYO BACK ISSUE SALE!

## Buy 5 Issues...Get 5 More Issues FREE!



We are offering readers a very special deal on our limited quantities of back issues. Buy any 5 issues for \$25 (plus \$14.50 shipping) and receive 5 more issues for **FREE!** Buy 5 and get 5 **FREE!** Choose from these collectible classics still in stock from 1998 through 2012.

**HURRY! SUPPLIES ARE LIMITED!** NOW AVAILABLE ONLINE AT [WWW.BREWYOUROWNSTORE.COM](http://WWW.BREWYOUROWNSTORE.COM)

### OCT. 98

- Great Bock Recipes
- Choose the Right Kit

### FEB. 99

- Malta Yeast Starter
- Organic Homebrewing

### MAR. 99

- Imported Clone Recipes
- Build an Electric Brew Stove

### JAN. 00

- 7 Czech Beer Recipes
- Your First Brew

### FEB. 00

- High-Gravity Brewing
- Foreign Clone Recipes

### MAR. 00

- 8 Tips to Advance your Brewing
- 3 Great U.S. Brewers Share Tips & Recipes

### JAN. 01

- Brew Indigenous Beers From 4 Continents
- Making Root Beer

### FEB. 01

- 5 German Clone Recipes
- Decoction Step-by-Step

### MAR. 01

- Growing Yeast Strains at Home
- Brew Low-Carb Beer with Beans

### MAY 01

- 20 Extract Recipes for Spring
- Build a Counter Pressure Bottle Filler

### JAN./FEB. 02

- 8 Ski Town Clone Recipes
- Thomas Jefferson's Homebrew

### JULY/AUG. 03

- Light Beer Recipes
- Tips for Entering Homebrew Competitions

### DEC. 03

- High-Gravity Beers
- Brewing with Spices

### MAY/JUNE 04

- Making Low-Carb Homebrew
- Beer Barbecue Recipes

### JULY/AUG. 04

- Brewing Bocks — American & German
- Water Tips for Extract Beer

### OCT. 04

- Extract Experiments
- Lambic Brewing

### MAY/JUNE 05

- 10 Classic Clones: Anchor Steam, Fuller's ESB, Guinness, Sierra Nevada Pale Ale, Orval, Duvel, Paulaner Hefeweizen, Pilsner Urquell, Celebrator, Warsteiner

### JULY/AUG. 08

- 6 Belgian Inspired Clones
- Fruit Meads

### SEPT. 08

- Low-Hop Recipes
- Dry Stout, Scottish Ale

### OCT. 09

- Imperial German Beers - Take Malty Classics Big and Extreme
- Zombie Clones: Bring 5 British Ales Back from the Dead

### NOV. 09

- Small Space Brewing Tips
- Countertop All-grain Brewing System

### DEC. 09

- Pro Brewers Who Homebrew
- Rise of Small Hop Farms

### JAN./FEB. 10

- Dark Secrets of Porter
- Brewing with Scotland's Brewdogs

### MARCH/APRIL 10

- Bicycle Themed Beer Clones
- Master Dry Hopping

### MAY/JUNE 10

- Breakfast Beers
- Build Your Own Keg & Carboy Cleaner

### SEPT. 10

- 15 Tips from 15 Pro Brewers
- Cooking with Homebrew

### OCT. 10

- Extract Brew Day: A Pictorial Guide
- Use Malt Extract Like a Pro

### NOV. 10

- Tap Into Kegs
- Barleywine Clones

### DEC. 10

- Recipes & Tips from New Belgium Brewing
- Build a Motorized Mill

### MAR./APR. 11

- Lagering Techniques
- Build a Multi-Tap Kegerator

### MAY/JUNE 11

- Scandinavian Brews
- Make a Viking Ale

### JULY/AUG. 11

- Cult of American Saison
- Making Witbier

### SEPT. 11

- Cool New Malts
- Welsh Beer

### OCT. 11

- Retro Regional Beer Clones
- Cooking with Bock

### NOV. 11

- Build the Ultimate Home Bar
- Build a Draft Tower

### DEC. 11

- Brew Award-Winning Lagers
- Brooklyn Brewery Tips & Clone Recipes
- JAN./FEB. 12**
- Foolproof Keys to Brewing Better Beer
- Aphrodisiac Beers

### MAR./APR. 12

- Clones of Canned Craft Beer Classics
- Speed Up Your All-Grain Brew Day

### MAY/JUNE 12

- Recipes & Tips to Brew a Belgian Tripel
- Grow Your Own Brewer's Garden

### JULY/AUG. 12

- Brewing Great Beer with American "C" Hops
- Cask Ales Homebrew Style

### SEPT. 12

- Fix Your Beer - Homebrew Troubleshooting
- Four Clones of Collaboration Craft Beers

### OCT. 12

- IPA 2.0 - Brewing Black, Wheat, Rye & Belgian IPAs
- Fermented Foods

### NOV. 12

- Designing Your Ultimate Homebrewery
- Choosing and Using Pumps

### DEC. 12

- Sierra Nevada Tips & Five Clone Recipes
- Filtering Homebrew



**BUY 5 ISSUES...GET 5 MORE ISSUES FREE!**

# SPECIAL ISSUES:

## GUIDE TO KEGGING

- How to choose & use a draft system
- Maintain & fix your draft set-up
- Build projects for the perfect pour
- Upgrade to add more taps or nitro



## 30 GREAT BEER STYLES

- Tips, techniques and recipes to brew 30 of the world's best beer styles at home
- Authored by beer style guru and "Style Profile" columnist Jamil Zainasheff



## 25 GREAT HOMEBREW PROJECTS

- Best projects from 16 years of *BYO*
- Includes parts & tools list as well as detailed instructions & pictures for each build



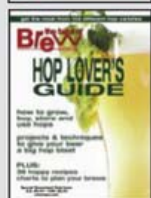
## BUILD BRUTUS TEN

- Build your own single-tier, 10 gal. (38 L) semi-automated brewing system
- Includes plans, photos and step-by-step diagrams
- Special re-print from sold out November '07 issue



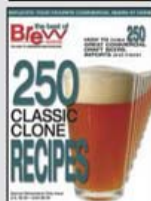
## HOP LOVER'S GUIDE

- Hopping methods for extract & all-grain brewers to get the most out of your hops
- Comprehensive charts for 102 hop varieties
- Backyard hop growing instructions
- 36 hoppy recipes



## 250 CLASSIC CLONE RECIPES

- New edition of our popular special issue now with 100 more recipes
- Brew your favorite commercial beers at home



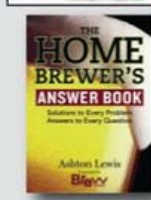
## BEGINNER'S GUIDE

- How to brew with kits, extracts & all-grain
- Also provides introduction to winemaking!



## THE HOME BREWER'S ANSWER BOOK

- Direct from the pages of *BYO*, this collection of Q&A from our "Mr. Wizard" column is the perfect reference for beginners and advanced brewers — and everyone in between!



# Brew

THE HOW-TO HOMEBREW BEER MAGAZINE

YOUR OWN

Mark your 10 choices below.

Qty.	Issue	Qty.	Issue
_____	October 98	_____	Jan./Feb. 10
_____	February 99	_____	Mar./April 10
_____	March 99	_____	May/June 10
_____	January 00	_____	September 10
_____	February 00	_____	October 10
_____	March 00	_____	November 10
_____	January 01	_____	December 10
_____	February 01	_____	Mar./April 11
_____	March 01	_____	May/June 11
_____	May 01	_____	July/Aug. 11
_____	Jan./Feb. 02	_____	September 11
_____	July/Aug. 03	_____	October 11
_____	December 03	_____	November 11
_____	May/June 04	_____	December 11
_____	July/Aug. 04	_____	Jan./Feb. 12
_____	October 04	_____	Mar./April 12
_____	May/June 05	_____	May/June 12
_____	July/Aug. 08	_____	July/Aug. 12
_____	September 08	_____	September 12
_____	October 09	_____	October 12
_____	November 09	_____	November 12
_____	December 09	_____	December 12

\* previous issues not listed are sold out; 2013 back issues still cost the full cover price and can be ordered at [www.brewyourownstore.com](http://www.brewyourownstore.com)

5 copies .....	\$25	\$ _____
5 <b>BONUS</b> copies .....	FREE	<b>FREE</b>
Guide to Kegging _____ x \$10 ea =		\$ _____
30 Great Beer Styles _____ x \$10 ea =		\$ _____
25 Great Homebrew Projects _____ x \$10 ea =		\$ _____
Build Brutus Ten Brewing System _____ x \$3 ea =		\$ _____
Hop Lover's Guide _____ x \$8 ea =		\$ _____
250 Clone Recipes _____ x \$10 ea =		\$ _____
Beginner's Guide _____ x \$8 ea =		\$ _____
Homebrewer's Answer Bk. _____ x \$14.95 ea =		\$ _____
Shipping/Handling (see below)..... =		\$ _____
1 unit = \$3.50 • 2-9 units = \$8.00		
10-36 units = \$14.50 • 37-72 units = \$28.00		
73+ units = \$42.00		

Orders outside the U.S. please call or e-mail for shipping quote.  
 BYO Binders \_\_\_\_\_ x \$20 ea. (incl. shipping) \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Binders hold 12 issues each)  
 Total \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 E-mail \_\_\_\_\_  
 Phone \_\_\_\_\_  
 Check Enclosed  MasterCard  Visa  
 Card# \_\_\_\_\_  
 Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature \_\_\_\_\_

ORDER ONLINE: [www.brewyourownstore.com](http://www.brewyourownstore.com)

MAIL ORDER FORM TO:  
 BYO Back Issues  
 5515 Main Street  
 Manchester Center, VT 05255

FAX FORM TO:  
 802-362-2377  
 or CALL:  
 802-362-3981



# Is it Crystal or Caramel Malt?

Story by **Terry Foster** and **Bob Hansen**

**H**omebrewers are often confused by the terms crystal and caramel malt and are sometimes uncertain as to whether these are basically the same thing and can be used interchangeably, or whether they are quite different animals. Partly this comes from the fact that crystal and caramel malts come in a range of different colors, and individual products from one maltster may not be identical to those from another producer. They are, in fact, proprietary products and are often given proprietary names, which only serve to increase the confusion. That's a pity because when these malts are properly used they are important cards in the discriminating brewer's hand. In this story, we'll talk about how these malts originated, and what they actually are, and see if we can't clear up that confusion.

The first point in this discussion is the fact that these are roasted malts, and the roasting is carried out in a specific manner (there are exceptions as we'll discuss later). Crystal malt came first and originated in England, some time around 1880. The roasting process to produce black malt had been practiced since 1817, when a man by the name of Daniel Wheeler took out a patent on the procedure. Black malt was widely used to replace brown malt in porter brewing, but porter drinking declined during the 19th century as the public developed a taste for pale ales. At the same time original gravities (and therefore alcohol levels) were also falling in Britain, which led to brewers producing lighter, weaker and less flavorful beers. This trend was further enhanced in 1880 when a new law was introduced that allowed brewers to substitute some base malt with sugar.

So, I presume that some bright maltster saw that there was (or would soon be) a need for a malt additive that could be added in small amounts to improve the body and flavor of pale beers, just as black malt served to give porters and

stouts their characteristic flavors. So, since this maltster already had a roaster, he or she experimented with different levels of roasting and came up with crystal malt. The new product met with approval from brewers and went from strength to strength through to the present as British beer original gravities continued to decrease throughout the 20th century. Crystal malt is now the predominant colored malt used in Britain and is used in most ales brewed there.

Malting techniques improved considerably over the same period, and maltsters learned to produce crystal malts with different levels of color and flavor and suitability for use in the whole range of British beer styles (including pale lagers). One result of this is a big part of the confusion about the difference between crystal and caramel malt. For there was a resurgence in homebrewing in Britain in the 1960s, and the country's malt extract producers were quick to see the opportunity and to develop products suitable for homebrewing. Having established a base over there, they were in a good position to expand into the US homebrewing market when the hobby started to be legalized and take off in popularity in 1978. And that brought popularity for British crystal malt too, since it was easy to add a little extra to an extract recipe by steeping some crystal malt and adding that to the brew. This at first overshadowed similar American products because by some quirk these were known as caramel malts, not as crystal. But soon these caramel malts became available to homebrewers, many of whom seemed to have thought, "If they're called caramel malts they must be different from British crystal products."

They are not different, of course, for with certain exceptions caramel malts are crystal malts, and the terms are often used interchangeably in the malting trade. Many producers, especially English and Belgian (such as Muntons, Simpsons, Hugh Baird, Crisp, Thomas Fawcett, Castle)



Photo courtesy of Briess Malt and Ingredients Co.

“ All crystal malts are caramel (type) malts, but not all caramel malts are crystal malts. ”





Photos courtesy of Briess Malt and Ingredients Co.

Roaster-produced crystal-type caramel malt will have 90%+ of the kernels containing only glassy crystal-like converted sugar. Kiln produced caramel malt will have a large proportion, usually about 50%, of the kernels mealy and starchy on the inside, just like high dried or Munich malt. Top: Roasted (note >90% glassy) Bottom: Kilned (note about 50% mealy).

refer to them as crystal malts, though some (Briess, Weyermann) call them caramel malt. Though there are unique house flavors particular to every specialty maltster and varietal (and quality differences of course), the truth is most caramel malts produced by the same method have very similar flavor at the equivalent Lovibond color. This is because the flavors produced are mainly a function of the process.

There are, however, two distinct processes for producing caramel-type malts, namely kilning and roasting. It's

important to understand the differences between them and find out what your supplier is using so you can properly formulate your beer. This is sometimes difficult as terminology is not consistent from supplier to supplier and is further complicated and obscured by trade and brand names.

The basic information you need to know to differentiate these two malts is this: Caramel malt is applied to both kiln and roaster-produced caramel malts, but the term crystal malt is normally reserved for caramel malts pro-

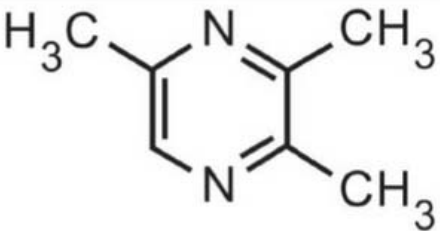
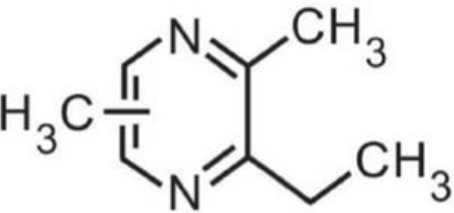
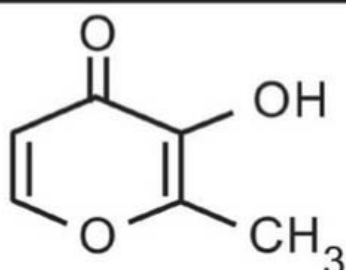
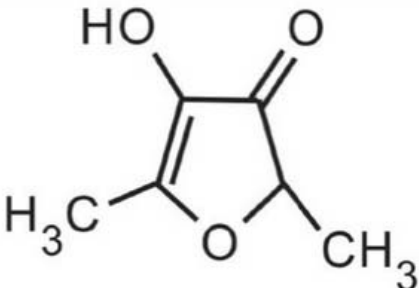
duced in a roaster. Logically, the term crystal malt should be reserved to describe malts that are truly crystal in that they exhibit even and consistent crystal-like, glassy kernels which is possible only by roasting (see the photos that show the malts after grinding, left). If we accept this terminology as being appropriate, then it should be realized that all crystal malts are caramel (type) malts, but not all caramel malts are crystal malts.

### Which Malt is Which?

So, what's the difference between roasted crystal and kilned caramel malts? This becomes clear when we look at the difference in the two processes. Let's start with crystal-type caramel malts produced in a roaster. To start, sprouted barley after four days of germination is fed directly into rotating drum roasters similar to those used to produce coffee or cocoa. The malt is still "green" and growing and contains about 42% moisture. The drum is rotated and slowly heated to bring the grain temperature up to starch conversion temperature, roughly 150 °F (65.6 °C), just as is done in the mashing process in the brewery. As in mashing, the native amylase enzymes activate and turn the wet starch in the kernel into simple sugars. Because there is so little moisture, this gooey sugar stays inside the kernel. It's like millions of little mash vessels with wort trapped inside. Once conversion is complete, the maltster turns up the heat and begins drying out the malts. Very quickly the sugars are concentrated and the temperatures are taken high enough (>300 °F; 149 °C) to achieve caramelization of the sugars.

Caramelization is a term used to describe interactions between sugars under the influence of heat. This is really pyrolysis of sugars, and does not involve nitrogen compounds, as occurs with the so-called Maillard reactions, which more commonly occur in kilning of malt. Thus true caramelization is responsible for many of the colors and flavors associated with crystal malt. These flavors are "pure" candy-like caramel flavors since they are subjected to a shorter and more complete

Characteristic flavor compounds from caramelization and Maillard reaction.

Compound structure	Name	Flavor	Reaction
	2, 3, 5-trimethylpyrazine	roasted, potato	MAILLARD
	2-ethyl-3, 5-dimethylpyrazine	nutty, roasted	MAILLARD
Compound structure	Name	Flavor	Reaction
	Maltol	sweet, caramel, fruity	CARMELIZATION
	Furaneol	sweet, sugar, caramellic	CARMELIZATION





## Caramel Malt

Photo courtesy of Northern Brewer

conversion time as well as a controlled and rapid increase to high temperatures during the roasting process. Crystal malts have been through a truer caramelization process than a kilned caramel has, and therefore will have flavor attributes similar to candy, such as caramel and toffee. Some of the main compounds and their flavors are shown in the figure on page 37. Note that these compounds do not contain nitrogen as they come from the sugar-sugar interactions of caramelization. These clean, sweet, candy-like flavors present themselves unadulterated by biscuity, bready or other baked flavors more associated with the Maillard reaction and kilned caramel malts.

The maltster can control the level of caramelization and color of caramel/crystal malt by varying the time and temperature of heating of the sugar-containing grain. Consequently most maltsters offer a range of these malts, with increasing caramel levels and color increasing from pale gold to a dark red-brown hue, accompanied by increasing intensity of flavor. It should be understood that these malts are all

produced in individual batches, and on a much smaller scale than that for regular pale malts. In one sense, crystal/caramel malts are very much a "craft" product. When you remember that the whole malting process starts with a natural product, barley, which varies from year to year and growing place to growing place, you will understand that producing malt of consistent quality is no easy task. That is because although the roasting process takes up to four hours, the caramelization stage of the process is quite rapid and takes place only during the last 15–20 minutes of the procedure. The green malt used for crystal/caramel production has not been kilned and can germinate further, depending upon how long it stands before roasting, adding yet further possible variations. The extent of caramelization is therefore controlled by an experienced roaster relying upon taste and color comparison with standard samples. The finished product will be checked by various scientific tests for consistency and color, but these take too long to complete for them to be used during the rapid stage of the process. Each batch is a little bit different, each produced by hand and relying on the roaster's skill in making a consistent product with an ever-changing raw ingredient. We brewers often take the quality of crystal/caramel malts for granted, and do not reflect enough upon the skill and science required to produce them.

On the other hand, the term caramel malt can also refer to malts dried in a kiln, rather than being roasted. These malts have been treated at much lower temperatures than that of crystal malts as well as more variable

temperatures due to a larger surface area. Due to the location of grain in the kiln bed and the temperature of the kiln this creates a mixture of malts, some of it with the glassy, caramelized center typical of caramel malt, but some with the malty, mealy character typical of high dried malt. The top layers of grain are subjected to quick drying under moisture and temperature conditions which does not permit the formation of crystal malt but does allow for a high-temperature, dry environment to produce Munich malt. Conversely, the inside layers of the bed are not penetrated as easily by the airflow required to dry the grains. These conditions create an environment that is high in moisture and at high temperature, allowing for continued conversion of the starchy inside of the malt kernel. This conversion creates simple sugars, which caramelize in the high kiln temperatures, just as happens in a roaster. Therefore, unlike true roasted caramel malts, kilned caramel malt is not homogeneous, and a significant proportion of the kernels from it will not have the same glassy appearance as the roasted caramels. The kiln-dried versions will have some candy-like caramel flavor but will also be "adulterated" with the intense, malty flavor of high temperature kilned malt.

Many beers and brewers do quite well with the mix of caramel/maltiness that comes from a kilned caramel malt. This has obvious advantages for commercial brewers looking to simplify grain inventories. For example, Caramel Munich and Caramel Vienne are two products produced by Briess Malting and Ingredients Co. meant to be used by brewers in this way. Since Briess typically does not manufacture kilned caramels, they achieve the same effect by blending caramel malts with Munich or Vienna malt. While this process creates a similar product to that obtained by direct kilning, the result is a more consistent product. There are many combinations that can be made using this idea, producing a range of hues and flavors suited to many different beer styles. The all-grain homebrewer might see things differently and would



want to add Munich and caramel malts separately if he was looking for more control with this type of flavor combination. Malt extract brewers would also have to carry out a partial mash with this type of mixture, or kilned caramel as they contain starchy endosperms that must be mashed. They might prefer to simply stick to the use of straight caramel or crystal malt and an extract containing Munich malt.

### Types of Caramel Malts

Weyermann, Dingemans, Castle, Muntons, Crisp, Briess (a European immigrant) and most European specialty malt producers produce caramel-type malts in a roaster. How do you know which type of caramel malt you have? Well the name doesn't always help much, since trade names are often prefixed by the term "Cara," which may be applied to both roasted and kiln-dried types. But no craft or homebrewer should ever overlook the importance of taste, sight and smell. So the first thing to do is to simply look at a number of kernels. Roaster produced crystal type caramel malt will have 90% + of the kernels containing only glassy crystal like converted sugar. Kiln produced caramel malt will have a large proportion, usually about 50% of the kernels mealy and starchy on the inside, just like high-dried or Munich malt. (See pictures of cross cut malts on page 36) The second thing to do is to taste a kernel or two. Depending upon the degree of roasting, roasted caramels will have candy, nutty, or even raisin-like flavors; kiln-dried caramels may show some of these flavors, but to a lesser extent, and they will be masked by the grainy malty notes from the grains, which have not been caramelized.

As stated earlier, for the same Lovibond color, roasted caramel/crystal malts from different maltsters are comparable in their effect on beer, and for the record there appears to be no significant difference between those produced from 2-row or 6-row barley. There are a wide range of these malts available to craft and homebrewers, although European, and especially British products, are often towards the

high end of the color range, from 50–60 °L up to as high as 140 °L. For example, Muntons offers two crystal malts at roughly 65 and 170 °L. Of US suppliers, Briess has an extensive series of caramel malts ranging from 10 °L to 120 °L, which contribute flavor intensity from mild caramel sweetness to more intense toffee and raisin notes. Great Western Malting also produces quite a wide range (from 13–17 °L up to 145–155 °L).

### Color and Hue of Caramel and Crystal Malts

It has been shown that the color contribution to wort and beer of all caramel and high-dried malt is nearly exactly the same. That is the coloring compounds generated in these processes absorb light in the same way. What is different is the amount of these compounds contributed by each type of malt. Darker malts contribute more color compounds and make it possible to achieve darker colors and the associated unique hues.

### Choosing Caramel Malts

There is more than meets the eye to finding a malt or combination of malts that will give you the flavor and other characteristics you desire while having the right amount of coloring compounds.

As an example, say you wanted an Abbey-style beer to have a deep, rich mahogany color. This color is achieved by having a 35 °L beer made with the red-hued malt from caramel roasting or kilning processes. If you tried to do it with a 10 °L caramel malt you would have to use 3 lbs. (1.3 kg) of caramel malt per gallon (6.8 L) and it would be 100% of your grist. Impossible right? Use caramel 60 and it will be 17% of your grist. Use

caramel 120 and it will be 8% of your grist. See why we say you need to use caramel 120 to get a mahogany shade in your beer? It's not because its color is different than what you get from caramel 60 it's that you need so much of the coloring compounds that it's impractical to do it with any other malt. Plus the darkest caramels are the only way of providing the complex, burnt sugar and raisin notes that have become associated with this beer type.

For a less straightforward example, say you are formulating an American amber lager and you want the color to be 12 °L. There are a host of caramel malts that could be successfully used and the differences are subtler than the earlier example. If you wanted a beer along the lines of an American-style Märzen/Oktobertfest, the malt character should be, "Light toasted not strong caramel (though a low level of light caramel is acceptable)" according to Great American Beer Festival (GABF) style guidelines ([www.greatamericanbeerfestival.com/the-competition/beer-styles/](http://www.greatamericanbeerfestival.com/the-competition/beer-styles/)). To be very



Photo courtesy of Northern Brewer



malty you could use 50% Munich 10 °L or 25% Munich 20 °L with Vienna or base pale malt. The same beer could be formulated slightly less malty and more to style with Vienna or base pale malt, 20% Munich 10 °L and 5% Caramel 60 °L. Either a crystal 60 °L, a kilned caramel 60 °L or Caramunich 60 °L would work here, with the latter versions providing a slightly stronger malty note. It would not be within

style guidelines if you formulated this beer with base pale malt and crystal malt alone, unless the base malt carried a strong malty note, such as 90% Vienna malt and 10% crystal (or kilned caramel) 60 °L. This last example is the most traditional recipe according to George Fix, author of *Vienna-Märzen Oktoberfest* (Brewers Publications, 1991), which is part of the *Brewing Classic Styles* series.

If you wanted a beer along the lines of an American-style amber lager or California common, traditional GABF style guidelines would favor crystal-style caramel malts as these beers have, "A noticeable degree of caramel-type malt character in flavor and often in aroma" and "low to medium low" malt character. Using 10% of a Caramunich 60 °L or a 10% kilned caramel 60 °L to get the desired color may result in too strong of a malty character for style. Your best choice would be a smaller proportion, say 5-7% of a 60 °L caramel/crystal malt.

**BREWER'S**  
EST. **BEST** 1992

**Coffee Porter & Chocolate Milk Stout**

LD Carlson Co. Kent, OH 800-321-0315  
www.brewersbestkits.com - www.ldcarlson.com

### Know your Crystal (or Caramel)

We have endeavored to clarify the situation with crystal and caramel malts and to explain the differences between the wide ranges of products on the market. These are products of inestimable value to the craft and homebrewer, and can help you to establish a signature for your beers. Commercial brewers often use these malts to adjust the color of their brews and we have given some examples of this approach. However, these malts are also an important flavoring tool, especially in ales, porters and stouts. The practical use of these two malts in homebrewing is discussed in more detail, including a recipe for a bitter ale, in the "Techniques" column of this issue on page 87. [BYO](http://byo.com)

### Related Links:

- What is Carapils? And what are those other "cara" malts? Learn more about what "cara" means: <http://byo.com/story1586>
- Get the basics for brewing with crystal malts: <http://byo.com/story1553>
- Learn more about the science behind crystal malts: <http://byo.com/story520>
- If you are an extract brewer, follow these six basic steps for steeping grains: <http://byo.com/story61>



DEEP SOUTH  
BARRELS



5 It's  
5 O'CLOCK  
5 SOMEWHERE  
5  
5  
5

AGING TAKES TIME  
THE TIME IS NOW



FB.COM/DEEPSOUTHBARRELS



@DEEPSOUTHBARREL



@DEEPSOUTHBARRELS

DEEPSOUTHBARRELS.COM

713-340-3103

SALES@DEEPSOUTHBARRELS.COM

PEARLAND, TX

WE'RE HERE FOR YOUR  
OAK BARREL NEEDS.





Photo by Forrest Whitesides

... la sa...  
... 5...  
... am...  
... 5...  
... dis...  
... pro...  
... GER...  
... user...  
... anco...  
... pe...  
... site...  
... fait...  
... expo...  
... ampo...  
... de...  
... user...  
... la...  
... ou...  
... sc...  
... de...  
... am...  
... N...  
... DEN...  
... IGR...

# RETHINKING GLUTEN-FREE HOMEBREWING

## Techniques for Celiac sufferers

**T**he widening awareness of Celiac disease over the last several years has given rise to a huge new segment of food and beverages nationwide: Gluten-free. From cookies, pasta, bread and jams, to brewed libations, gluten-free is big business. And while there is a relative bevy of fermented beverages available to gluten-free beer connoisseurs on the market (and more arriving on the scene all the time), the homebrew world seems to be lagging woefully behind.

We know from mountains of clinical research that Celiac disease is not a simple black-or-white matter. There are many people who do not meet the medical definition for Celiac but who still have gluten insensitivity that can make “standard” beer unpleasant (or worse) to consume. In the interest of the most extreme sensitivities on the entire gluten insensitivity spectrum, this article is focused on being 100% gluten-free, although there are ways to brew that are very low-gluten for those who are less sensitive (which I will address at the end).

Generally speaking, there are essentially no pre-malted/kilned gluten-free grains available in small quantities for the homebrew market. There are 50+ options for malted barley and related grains, but similarly processed gluten-free grains (see the table on page 44 for a list of popular gluten-

free grains) just don't seem to exist in the same numbers and quantities. Of course, you can malt, kiln, and roast your own gluten-free grains, such as amaranth, quinoa, millet, or buckwheat, among others. The process is time consuming but results in base malt ingredients much closer to traditional malted barley. Homebrewers who have roasted their own barley will recognize some of the steps in this process.

However, in the interest of keeping the article within the scope of extract brewers and keeping things simple, I will stick with what is essentially one of the most viable options as a main fermentable: sorghum extract.

### **Sorghum: The Last Resort**

Let's not kid ourselves here. As a substitute for malt extract, sorghum extract just doesn't measure up. Barley and sorghum are totally different creatures, and their extracts resemble each other mainly in the facts that they are gooey, light brown and contain fermentable sugars. And while sorghum is used in many beers across Africa, such as the sour and low-alcohol Umqombothi or Chibuku, it simply does not produce the type of flavor and mouthfeel that American and European palates have come to expect from beer. As the base malt for a beer, it is less than ideal. But to be fair to sorghum, it really isn't barley, and we should not



A castle...  
A throne...  
A crown...  
What more could a King desire?  
With the new dual finish bottle from  
E.Z. Cap, you can have it all.

32 oz. (1 ltr) and  
16 oz. (500 ml.)  
in Amber,  
Cobalt and  
Flint

It's Majestic.



Available from  
your local  
E.Z. Cap  
distributors

www.ezcap.net  
(403)282-5972

## Gluten-Free Grains

### Grains

- Millet
- Quinoa
- Buckwheat
- Sorghum
- Amaranth
- Corn
- Wild Rice
- White and brown rice

expect it to produce comparable results as a mere drop-in replacement for malted barley. We need to adjust our expectations — and tweak our recipes a bit — to get the most out of sorghum extract.

If you follow the typical gluten-free recipe you may encounter in magazines or on websites, the resulting beer is typically thin, fizzy and seriously lacking in body. It may also have a cider-like flavor not unlike acetaldehyde (a cause of the "green apple" off-flavor in barley-based beers). And while there are many adjuncts that are gluten-free (see table on page 48 for a list of gluten-free adjuncts), the vast majority do not contribute body since they ferment out nearly completely.

You can use the same adjuncts that macro-brewers such as InBev and SABMiller use, such as corn and rice, but these ingredients add very little to the flavor, color, or body. Lactose will add body, as it is not fermentable, but it can also add residual sweetness. Gluten-free malto-dextrin is also an option for adding mouthfeel; it is made from corn, is not fermentable and has no sweetness. Dark Belgian candi sugar will add some color and some caramel notes (which can substitute for the sorely missing roasty malted barley flavors), but will not noticeably help with body. As an alternative, you could use jaggery, piloncillo, brown sugar, or even make your own caramel on the stovetop.

Brown rice syrup also has a growing reputation as a suitable replacement for malt extract in gluten-free recipes. It is reportedly superior to sorghum extract in reproducing common beer styles, such as IPAs, stouts,



Do you make beers with starting gravities in excess of 1.060? Do you want an economical and easy way to add oxygen to encourage yeast growth? Big Oxygen uses common welding oxygen tanks, and adds oxygen to over 300 five gallon batches with one refill.

Go to [williamsbrewing.com](http://williamsbrewing.com) to checkout Big Oxygen. While you are there, checkout some of our new items, including William's Oatmeal Stout Malt Extract, Sanke Ball Lock Fittings, Pneumatic Bottle Capper, and more.

## Big Oxygen Arrives



[williamsbrewing.com](http://williamsbrewing.com) • 800-759-6025

# Gluten-Free Homebrew Recipes

**Sans Glutonne Saison**  
(by Forrest Whitesides)  
**(5 gallons/19 L, extract only)**  
OG = 1.055 FG = 1.010  
IBU = 20 SRM = 24 ABV = 5.8%

## Ingredients

6.6 lbs. (3 kg) light sorghum syrup (3 °L)  
1.0 lb. (0.45 kg) dark Belgian candi sugar (275 °L)  
2 AAU Hallertau Hersbrucker leaf hops (60 min.) (0.5 oz./14 g of 4% alpha acids)  
2 AAU Hallertau Hersbrucker leaf hops (40 min.) (0.5 oz./14 g of 4% alpha acids)  
2 AAU Hallertau Hersbrucker leaf hops (20 min.) (0.5 oz./14 g of 4% alpha acids)  
2 AAU Hallertau Hersbrucker leaf hops (10 min.) (0.5 oz./14 g of 4% alpha acids)  
0.5 oz. (14 g) Juniper Berries, crushed (15 min.)  
1 pkg Danstar Belle Saison dry yeast  
Priming sugar (if bottling)

## Step by Step

Add 6.0 gallons (23 L) of spring water to the brew kettle. For smaller kettles, add 3-4 gallons (11-15 L) initially and top off after boiling with the remainder. Bring the water to 150 °F (66 °C) and begin stirring in the sorghum syrup. Continue stirring until all of the syrup is in solution. Make sure none is collecting at the bottom, as it can scorch just like malt extract. Stir in the Belgian candi sugar and keep working the crystals until they are dissolved. Or if you bought the syrup version, just dump it in and stir briefly. When the wort comes to a boil, add 0.5 oz. (14 g) of Hallertau Hersbrucker leaf hops. Add additional 0.5 oz. (14 g) increments of hops with 40 minutes, 20 minutes, and 10 minutes remaining in the boil. With 15 minutes remaining in the boil, add the crushed juniper berries to the kettle. After 60 minutes of boiling, remove from heat and chill to approximately 70-75 °F (21-24 °C). Transfer the cooled wort to a fermentation vessel and aerate. If the collected wort is less than 5 gallons

(19 L), top off with bottled spring water. Pitch the dry yeast directly into the fermenter. Ferment for approximately 7-10 days in the range of 70-76 °F (21-24 °C)

**Pilsner Geben Frei**  
(by Desiree Knott)  
**(5 gallons/19 L, extract with grains)**

OG = 1.046 FG = 1.011  
IBU = 54 SRM = 3 ABV = 4.7%

## Ingredients

6 lbs. (2.7 kg) brown rice syrup (2 °L)  
12 oz. (0.35 kg) oat malt (2 °L)  
12 oz. (0.35 kg) flaked rice (1 °L)  
2 oz. (56 g) turbinado sugar (10 °L)  
12 AAU Saaz hops (60 min.) (3 oz./84 g at 4% alpha acids)  
4 AAU Saaz hops (15 min.) (1 oz./28 g at 4% alpha acids)  
2 AAU Saaz hops (5 min.) (0.5 oz./14 g at 4% alpha acids)  
White Labs WLP001 (California Ale),  
Wyeast 1056 (American Ale),  
Fermentis Safale US-05 or Lallemund BRY-97 yeast  
Priming sugar (if bottling)

## Step by Step

Crush or grind the grains and place in a muslin or paint strainer bag. Dough-in with 3 qts. (2.8 L) water to target a temperature of 150 °F (66 °C). Hold the mash at 150 °F (66 °C) until enzymatic conversion is complete. Raise the temperature to mash out at 168 °F (76 °C) and hold for 5 minutes. Raise the grain bag out of wort and wash the grains with 168 °F (76 °C) water. Top off your boil kettle to 6 gallons (23 L) and add rice syrup off heat. Stir until syrup is dissolved, then return the kettle to heat and bring to a boil. Boil the wort 60 minutes, adding hops at times indicated. Chill the wort to 68 °F (20 °C), aerate thoroughly and pitch yeast. Ferment at 68 °F (20 °C) until the yeast drops clear. Rack to a keg and force carbonate or rack to a bottling bucket, add priming sugar, and bottle. Target a carbonation level of 2.4 volumes.

*\* Note: While both White Labs and Wyeast products contain gluten in their growth medium, when diluted in 5 gallons (19 L) of wort, it will contribute less than 1 ppm gluten to the finished beer.*

**Brown Rice Pale Ale**  
(by Desiree Knott)  
**(5 gallons/19 L, extract with grains)**  
OG = 1.061 FG = 1.016  
IBU = 47 SRM = 6 ABV = 6.3%

## Ingredients

6 lbs. (2.7 kg) brown rice syrup (2 °L)  
1 lb. (0.45 kg) buckwheat, roasted (3 °L)  
1 lb. (0.45 kg) oat malt (2 °L)  
1 lb. (0.45 kg) quinoa, sprouted (1 °L)  
8 oz. (0.23 kg) brown sugar, dark (50 °L) (0.5 oz./14 g at 13% alpha acids)  
6.5 AAU Chinook hops (15 min.) (0.5 oz./14 g at 13% alpha acids)  
5.5 AAU Citra® hops (15 min.) (0.5 oz./14 g at 11% alpha acids)  
5.5 AAU Citra® hops (5 min.) (0.5 oz./14 g at 11% alpha acids)  
White Labs WLP001 (California Ale),  
Wyeast 1056 (American Ale),  
Fermentis Safale US-05 or Lallemund BRY-97 yeast  
Priming sugar (if bottling)

## Step by Step

Crush or grind the grains and place in a muslin or paint strainer bag. Dough-in with 5 qts. (4.7 L) water to target a temperature of 154 °F (68 °C). Hold the mash at 154 °F (68 °C) until enzymatic conversion is complete. Raise the temperature to mash out at 168 °F (76 °C) and hold for 5 minutes. Raise the grain bag out of wort and wash the grains with hot water. Top off your boil kettle to 6 gallons (23 L) and add rice syrup off heat. Stir until syrup is dissolved, then return the kettle to heat and bring to a boil. Boil the wort 60 minutes, adding hops at times indicated. Chill the wort to 65 °F (18 °C), aerate thoroughly and pitch yeast. Ferment at 65 °F (18 °C) until the yeast drops clear then drop the temperature to 52 °F (11 °C) and store for 3 weeks at this temperature. Rack to a keg and force carbonate or rack to a bottling bucket, add priming sugar, and bottle. Target a carbonation level of 2.4 volumes.





Sorghum extract is much like barley-based liquid malt extract in texture. However, you will need to tweak your homebrew recipes with adjuncts to get more mouthfeel from sorghum.



One of the hallmarks of gluten-free brewing is being sure to keep your equipment separate from any of your regular barley-based homebrew equipment to prevent cross contamination.

and other ales, and there are a great many gluten-free homebrewers who prefer it. It has a clean flavor with none of the aftertaste of sorghum. Briess also adds dextrins to their brown rice syrup to help compensate for the lack of body. However, I have not used it myself so I have not included it in this story. If you want to try some brown rice syrup recipes, however, gluten-free homebrewer Desiree

Knott of High Gravity Homebrewing & Winemaking Supplies in Tulsa, Oklahoma shared a few of her favorites on page 45 (along with my sorghum-based recipe).

### Embrace the Strengths

Given that sorghum extract is ubiquitous, inexpensive and easy for any brewer to implement into their brewing system, it makes sense to try to

work around its characteristics that do not compare well to malt extract and focus more on what sorghum does well. After all, not every beer style requires a potent malt punch in order to be “to style.”

So what does sorghum do well? It finishes light in color and body and is somewhat fruity on the palate. So it doesn't make a particularly “accurate” barleywine or big malty brown ale, but some styles it can be used to mimic include saison, lambic and many recipes/styles that rely on fruity, sour, spicy, or “wild” flavor profiles. I suspect that sorghum could even make a convincing Berliner weiss-alike, despite not being able to use any wheat in the malt bill, because of the tartness of the original style and its light color. A sorghum-based brew could be a great platform for fresh local fruit, or maybe you'd like to try out a wacky high-temperature Belgian concoction. Don't limit yourself style-wise when coming up with sorghum-based homebrew recipes, because you will likely be disappointed if you expect a middle-of-the-road pale ale out of this type of grain.

### Brew Gear Considerations

In a lot of ways, brewing gluten-free is similar to brewing with *brettanomyces*, *lactobacillus*, *pediococcus*, and other members of the “funky bunch” with respect to gear. Keep your gluten-free equipment separate from your standard brew gear. As with *brett*, cross-contamination of equipment is a real concern. Simply cleaning and sanitizing your standard brewing equipment is not sufficient. If you are going to brew beer that you can be confident is truly gluten-free, you need keep your equipment separate to be absolutely sure you're not cross contaminating.

### Know Your Ingredients

Make sure that every ingredient you are using is gluten-free. That includes anything that will go in the kettle or the fermenter, such as finings, yeast nutrient, and other non-flavor additives. If you cannot verify that a given ingredient is not gluten-free, do not use it. People with Celiac, or even less-severe

gluten insensitivity, can get very sick from even very low levels of gluten.

### The “Brewers Clarex™” Option

Up until very recently, brewing gluten-free beers has required sticking strictly to the practices of avoiding all grains and ingredients that contain gluten and keeping any equipment used for gluten-free brewing quarantined from anything that touches glutenous grains. However, brewers have discovered that an enzyme released several years ago that is used traditionally to prevent chill haze can also break down proteins, including gluten, in beer. Brewers Clarex™, which was developed by DSM Food Specialties, can produce a beer made from traditional barley or wheat that can test below 20 ppm of gluten, which is the current international standard to be considered truly gluten-free. To use Brewers Clarex™, brewers simply add the

enzyme to a batch of beer when pitching the yeast and it does its thing during fermentation. In fact, there are now commercial craft brews produced in this same way. For example, Omission beers, which are brewed by Widmer Brothers in Portland, Oregon, are brewed with Brewers Clarex™ in conjunction with a strict cleaning and sanitation process in the brewhouse and recipes utilizing lower-gluten

grains to keep gluten levels below the 20-ppm threshold in their finished beers. While many gluten-free and gluten-sensitive beer drinkers have responded very well to beers brewed this way, this process should be approached on a case-by-case basis in homebrewing depending on the gluten-free drinker, and plan on lab testing your finished beers to be sure that the gluten level is low enough. If



Photo courtesy of Bress Mail and Ingredients Company

BEER & WINE HOBBY EXCLUSIVE

# THERMOVEST™

ADVANCED FERMENTATION INCUBATOR

The ThermoVest is perfect for winter fermentation of ales and wines that require constant temperature control.

A dark-colored ThermoVest fermentation incubator with a digital display and a power cord. The incubator is positioned in the center of the advertisement.

BEER & WINE HOBBY

Beer-Wine.com/thermovest



## Gluten-Free Adjuncts

Processed Sugars	Natural Sugars	Non-Fermentables
Table sugar (sucrose)	Honey	Lactose
Invert sugar syrup	Agave Nectar	GF Malto-Dextrine
Corn sugar/corn syrup	Fruits/juices (fructose)	
Belgian candi sugar		
Homemade caramelized sugar		

you want to try homebrewing with Brewers Clarex™, White Labs has it available for homebrewers under the name CLARITY-FERM (WLN4000). White Labs also offers gluten testing for homebrews as an add-on to their Beer Test Kit or Alcohol Test Kit Plus, which will let you know if your homebrew meets the 20-ppm criteria. These test kits are available in homebrew shops and directly from White Labs by creating an individual account at Yeastman.com. For more information about Brewers Clarex™, visit [www.dsm.com/products/brewers-clarex/en\\_US/home.html](http://www.dsm.com/products/brewers-clarex/en_US/home.html).

# The Brew Bucket™

7.0 Gallon Fermenter

**\$175**



304 Stainless Steel

Conical Base

Ball Valve  
Racking Cane

Stackable  
Fermentation




Promo Code: **SS1BYO** | Free Shipping!!

Chronical Fermenters  
Also Available!  
Starting at \$395!

**Ss** BREWING TECHNOLOGIES  
Stainless Steel

Order Online  
[www.ssbrewtech.com](http://www.ssbrewtech.com)

### Go Gluten-Free

Even if you're not gluten-free yourself, chances are you have a friend who is, so it's not a bad idea to try experimenting with gluten-free brewing. After all, the more beer drinkers at your next homebrew get-together the better, right? 

### Related Links:

- Get some tips for homebrewing with other gluten-free grains, and try two more gluten-free recipes: <http://byo.com/story/698>
- Get some gluten-free advice from *Brew Your Own's* Mr. Wizard: <http://byo.com/story/2505>
- If you're an all-grain brewer, learn about malting grains to make your own gluten-free malt: <http://byo.com/story/1108>
- For more about a homebrewer who had to go gluten-free (and now malts his own grains), visit: <http://byo.com/story/700>

# CAN DO!

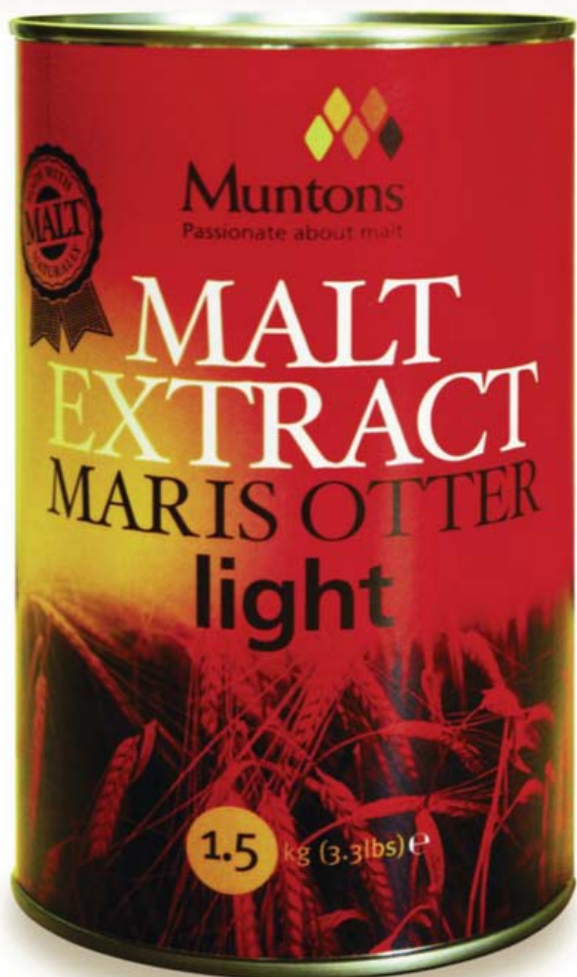
Developed by Dr G.D.H Bell and his team at Cambridge, England in the 1960s, *Maris Otter* is a two-row barley with unrivalled heritage in the UK brewing industry.

Dr Bell bred *Maris Otter* barley from a cross of *Proctor* and *Pioneer* - two top quality traditional malting barley varieties. To this day, *Maris Otter* seed is only sold to a select group of farmers who are specially chosen to grow the variety.

Soon after its introduction, *Maris Otter* barley malt became a favourite with brewers due to its excellent malting characteristics, low nitrogen content and forgiving brew-house performance.

*Maris Otter* is still highly prized in today's craft brewing industry providing independent brewers with a rare opportunity to create beers of unparalleled individuality and quality.

And now you can benefit from the unique characteristics of *Maris Otter* in your home brewed beers. Muntons *Maris Otter* liquid Malt Extract is a new addition to the Muntons Malt Extract range available in both 3.3lb cans and bulk malt.



**Muntons**

Made using the finest East Anglian *Maris Otter* barley malted to perfection by Muntons in the UK, this light malt extract contains a blend of premium Brewing malt with at least 60% *Maris Otter*, making it an ideal base ingredient for any beer recipe.



Find out more from Terry McNeill email: [sales@muntons-inc.com](mailto:sales@muntons-inc.com)

800 Bellevue Way NE • Suite 435 • Bellevue • WA 98004 • Office: 425 372 3082 [www.muntons.com](http://www.muntons.com)







Photos courtesy of Boston Beer Company

# BREWING UP A REVOLUTION

## The homebrew roots and culture of Samuel Adams

by Betsy Parks

**W**hen making plans to visit Boston and the Samuel

Adams brewery for this story, I discussed my itinerary with a friend living in the city's South End, who seemed confused. "But isn't Sam Adams, so – you know – big?" she asked me with one eyebrow cocked quizzically, implying what many of today's well-rounded beer aficionados probably also think – that Sam Adams is one of the major players in commercial beer – akin to an Anheuser-Busch InBev or SABMiller, and perhaps no longer a craft brewery. And I have to confess, I didn't have an answer for her at the moment. Because Sam Adams IS big. Like, really big . . . at least compared to many of the other breweries in the US that are classified as "craft" breweries (but they're still a small player compared to A-B, SABM, etc.). The Boston Beer Company brews just over 2 million barrels of beer each year under the Samuel Adams label. And since Boston Lager was released in 1985, the company has built exponentially on the success of that flagship beer — founder Jim Koch was even recently revealed by the Bloomberg Billionaires Index this year to be one of the US' newest billionaires. So I have to admit, I was a

little surprised to find a bunch of homebrewers brewing up crazy concoctions at will and a pilot system that was essentially a homebrew setup the morning that I visited Sam Adams' Jamaica Plain brewery. In fact, homebrewing is a vital part of Sam Adams' corporate culture as well as its success.

### Founder, Homebrewer

Right from the start Sam Adams had a leg up over other microbreweries that were testing the commercial brewing waters in the 1980s: Founder Jim Koch. Koch is the sixth generation in a family of commercial brewers, so beer was already in the blood when he picked up the homebrewing hobby as a young man. By the time he started tinkering with batches of Boston Lager in 1984, he felt good about the beer he would eventually sell.

"I had an advantage over the other startup microbreweries," Koch said. "I was both a homebrewer and came from a long line of pro brewers. With that came an approach with quality and consistency." Back in the 80s, he said, almost nobody came from a brewing background — home or commercial. "The skill level today is so much higher. A really experienced homebrewer today will have made more of a variety of beers today than we as commercial brewers would have in 1984."







The original copper vessels that were used to brew Samuel Adams when the brewery opened in 1985 are still in operation today at the Boston, Massachusetts location.

At the time that Koch decided to open a brewery in 1985, “craft” brewing was a very different scene, however (“craft beer” is a term that Sam Adams actually helped to define. See sidebar on page 61). When Boston Lager first rolled out, the beer market featured a small handful of microbreweries and was dominated by mass-market pale lagers, and a “fancy” beer would have been, perhaps, a European import that often suffered greatly during transport to the US.

“You couldn’t go to the grocery store and get a world-class beer in a variety of styles like you can now,” Koch said. Back then a full-flavored beer option would have been, “an oxidized Sam Smiths.”

The challenge for Koch before people embraced beers like Boston Lager was getting past distributors and skeptics and getting his beer into the glasses of beer drinkers, which often meant going from pub to pub, bar to bar, pouring his beer for bartenders and persuading them to carry it on their draft or bottle list. Koch also realized that a great way to market his beer was to educate people about what good beer tasted like and how beer is made, an effort that has not only endeared Sam Adams to millions of

craft beer drinkers, but has also been a boon to the rest of the craft beer movement. Because of Jim Koch, small-batch, flavorful beer is no longer a tough sell on the commercial market.

“What he has done is amazing,” David Geary, president of D.L. Geary Brewing in Portland, Maine said recently to *The Boston Globe* of Koch’s success and marketing efforts. “He’s very focused, a brilliant marketer and he sort of taught us all how to sell beer.”

### The Brewery

One of the hallmarks of Koch’s marketing — educating people about beer — begins at the original Sam Adams Brewery in Boston’s Jamaica Plain. Since its early days, the home base has become part brewery, part welcome center. For lots of people, Boston Lager is the first craft beer they have ever tasted, and the brewery tour is the first time they see and touch some of the ingredients that are used to make beer. Tours are led every 45 minutes, Monday through Saturday, and lead guests right into the heart of the brewery to see the iconic brewing system and the brewers who star in the Sam Adams commercials, as well as the oak barrels in their aging program.

And, of course, they get to sample the beers. When I visited, first thing on a Friday morning, I watched a tour group touch and smell a bowl of hops — each person slowly passing it along to the next. Behind them, another group of twenty or so people were waiting for the next tour to start, and a third collection of people had started gathering outside the front door of the brewery.

Since it opened in 1995, the physical presence of the Boston Beer Company has expanded past the walls of the Boston brewery to employ more than 800 people and encompass additional breweries in Cincinnati, Ohio and Breinigsville, Pennsylvania (where much of its year-round bottle and canned offerings are brewed). In Boston, however, the brewers get to play with more of the experimental stuff as it is also the home of Sam Adams’ barrel-aged beer program, the small batch series and houses the brewery’s pilot brewing system, — a 10-gallon, three-tier MoreBeer! stand that would make any homebrewer proud.

The Boston pilot brewing system is also where some of the ingredients that make up the brewery’s 50-plus offerings are tested. Jennifer Glanville, the Brewery Manager and a brewer at the Boston location, who is most often the person sourcing a lot of those ingredients, showed me during my visit that while Sam Adams’ operations are big, they have an approach to brewing that I can only best describe as scientific homebrewing. An idea for a new beer is born, the ingredients are sourced, and they give it a try on the pilot system. They will often brew batches over and over again with slightly different ratios of ingredients or ferment them with different yeasts at varying temperatures and then gather all the brewers together to taste the results side by side to find the one that’s just right. For example, a recent spiced beer experiment involved 16 batches of beer with 16 different spice profiles. Another experiment might include 10 fermentations of the same wort, or 12 of the same beer with 12 different hopping schedules.

“It’s always about experimentation

and tasting," Glanville said, describing the tasting days as an "organized chaos" of tables covered with glasses and brewers tasting and retasting each sample.

Glanville's experiments also extend to testing ingredients that are used in existing Sam Adams beers already in the marketplace to see if anything has changed in quality or if certain ingredients could be improved upon.

"We are always trying to get the best out of our ingredients," she said. "For example, it used to be that harvesting hops was a beauty contest to get the biggest, brightest green hops. We did some trials with our hop farmers, however, and the data we ended up with showed that we got better aroma and quality when we harvested the hops a little earlier than normal — around Labor Day."

### A Culture of Homebrewing

When Koch wanted to become a brewmaster, he dusted off his grandfather's recipe in 1984 and made his first batches of beer in his Newton, Massachusetts kitchen, just like lots of homebrewers still do to this day. And because of those early days, Koch has maintained a strong homebrewing culture in his company, including encouraging all of his employees to homebrew and holding some of the largest (and most visible) homebrewing competitions in the country. This is because not only was Koch a homebrewer himself, but also because he believes that Sam Adams owes a lot of its success to homebrewers.

"In the early days homebrewers were the only ones who appreciated what we were doing," Koch said, "and it was a mutual embrace. To me, the homebrewing community is the roots of craft brewing."

Like the craft beer scene at the time when Sam Adams started, the homebrewing scene and the resources required to homebrew when Koch started getting into the hobby were just as drastically different. The changes we modern homebrewers enjoy (and sometimes even take for granted) today amaze him.

"Back then we had a hard time

*Continued on page 60*

**Brew-Magic™** by SABCO



**Chill-Wizard**



**Process & Storage**



**Rims-Wizard**

**Pro-Level Equipment  
+ Pro-Level Passion**

---

**= Pro-Level Brewer**



**Brew-Magic  
V350MS  
Pilot System**

**Brew-Magic.com**

# TAKE YOUR BREWING TO NEW HEIGHTS

FREE SHIPPING OVER \$75

★  
ORDERS SHIP NEXT DAY

★  
EXCELLENT PRICES

★  
HUGE SELECTION



**love2brew**  
Homebrew Supply



**love2brew**  
Homebrew Supply

**LOVE2BREW.COM**  
**1.888.654.5511**



# Samuel Adams Clone Recipes



## Latitude 48 IPA clone (5 gallons/19 L, all-grain)

OG = 1.060 FG = 1.015  
IBU = 55 SRM = 13 ABV = 6%

### Ingredients

11 lbs. (5 kg) 2-row pale malt (2 °L)  
1.4 lbs. (0.64 kg) honey malt (23 °L)  
0.5 lbs. (0.23 kg) caramel malt (60 °L)  
11 AAU Zeus pellet hops (60 min.)  
(0.7 oz./20 g at 15.8% alpha acids)  
2.1 AAU Hallertau pellet hops (15 min.)  
(0.4 oz./11 g at 5.2% alpha acids)  
3.8 AAU Simcoe® pellet hops (15 min.)  
(0.3 oz./9 g at 12.8% alpha acids)  
1.4 AAU East Kent Golding pellet hops  
(15 min.) (0.2 oz./6 g at 6.9% alpha  
acids)

5.1 AAU Simcoe® pellet hops (5 min.)  
(0.4 oz./11 g at 12.8% alpha acids)  
1.9 AAU Hallertau pellet hops (5 min.)  
(0.3 oz./9 g at 6.3% alpha acids)  
0.5 tsp. yeast nutrients (15 mins.)  
1.5 oz. (42 g) Hallertau pellet hops  
(dry hop)  
0.7 oz. (20 g) Simcoe® pellet hops  
(dry hop)  
0.3 oz. (9 g) Mosaic™ pellet hops  
(dry hop)  
White Labs WLP001 (California Ale),  
Wyeast 1056 (American Ale),  
Fermentis Safale US-05 or  
Lallemand BRY-97 yeast  
Priming sugar (if bottling)

### Step by Step

This is a single infusion mash. Mix the crushed grains with 5 gallons (19 L) of 165 °F (74 °C) strike water to stabilize the mash at 153 °F (67 °C). Hold at this temperature for 45 minutes. Vorlauf for 15 minutes then begin sparge. Run off into kettle to achieve volume and pre-boil gravity around 1.049 SG. Boil for 60 minutes, adding hops and yeast nutrients according to the ingredients list. Turn off the heat, give the wort a stir for about a minute to create a whirlpool and let it spin and settle out for 15 minutes before beginning to chill the wort. Cool the wort down to slightly below fermentation temperature, about 65 °F (18 °C). Aerate the wort with filtered air or pure O<sub>2</sub> and pitch yeast. Ferment at 68 °F (20 °C) for one week or until signs of fermentation have died down. Rack to a secondary vessel and cool beer to 60 °F (16 °C). Condition for an additional two weeks, adding dry hops for the final 10 days of conditioning. Bottle or keg, carbonating to 2.4 volumes of CO<sub>2</sub>.

## Latitude 48 IPA clone (5 gallons/19 L, extract with grains)

OG = 1.060 FG = 1.015  
IBU = 55 SRM = 13 ABV = 6%

### Ingredients

6.6 lbs. (3 kg) light liquid malt extract

1.2 lbs. (0.54 kg) 2-row pale malt (2 °L)  
1.4 lbs. (0.64 kg) honey malt (23 °L)  
0.5 lbs. (0.23 kg) caramel malt (60 °L)  
11 AAU Zeus pellet hops (60 min.)  
(0.7 oz./20 g at 15.8% alpha acids)  
2.1 AAU Hallertau pellet hops (15 min.)  
(0.4 oz./11 g at 5.2% alpha acids)  
3.8 AAU Simcoe® pellet hops (15 min.)  
(0.3 oz./9 g at 12.8% alpha acids)  
1.4 AAU East Kent Golding pellet hops  
(15 min.) (0.2 oz./6 g at 6.9% alpha  
acids)  
5.1 AAU Simcoe® pellet hops (5 min.)  
(0.4 oz./11 g at 12.8% alpha acids)  
1.9 AAU Hallertau pellet hops (5 min.)  
(0.3 oz./9 g at 6.3% alpha acids)  
0.5 tsp. yeast nutrients (15 mins.)  
1.5 oz. (42 g) Hallertau pellet hops  
(dry hop)  
0.7 oz. (20 g) Simcoe® pellet hops  
(dry hop)  
0.3 oz. (9 g) Mosaic™ pellet hops  
(dry hop)  
White Labs WLP001 (California Ale),  
Wyeast 1056 (American Ale),  
Fermentis Safale US-05 or  
Lallemand BRY-97 yeast  
Priming sugar (if bottling)

### Step by Step

Place crushed grains in a muslin bag and steep in 6 qts. (5.7 L) water at 153 °F (67 °C) for 45 minutes. Remove the grain bag and slowly wash the grains with 1 gallon (3.8 L) hot water. Transfer wort to brew kettle and top off to make 6 gallons (23 L) in your brew kettle. Just before the water reaches boil, remove from heat and stir in the malt extract until all extract is dissolved. Your pre-boil gravity should be around 1.049 SG. Boil for 60 minutes, adding hops and yeast nutrients according to the schedule above. Once you turn off the heat, give the wort a stir for about a minute to create a whirlpool and let that spin and settle out for about 15 minutes before beginning to chill the wort. Cool the wort down to slightly below fermentation temperature, about 65 °F (18 °C). Aerate the wort with filtered air or pure O<sub>2</sub> and pitch yeast. Follow the remainder of the all-grain recipe (at left).

# Samuel Adams Clone Recipes



## Cream Stout clone (5 gallons/19 L, all-grain)

OG = 1.057 FG = 1.020  
IBU = 28 SRM = 55 ABV = 4.9%

### Ingredients

- 8 lbs. (3.6 kg) 2-row pale malt (2 °L)
- 1.5 lbs. (0.68 kg) white wheat malt (2 °L)
- 0.9 lbs. (0.41 kg) caramel malt (60 °L)
- 0.9 lbs. (0.41 kg) chocolate malt (350 °L)
- 0.6 lbs. (0.27 kg) roasted barley (500 °L)
- 4 oz. (0.11 kg) Weyermann Carafa® I malt (350 °L)
- 0.7 AAU East Kent Golding pellet hops (60 min.) (0.1 oz./3 g at 6.9% alpha acids)
- 1.4 AAU East Kent Golding pellet hops

- (30 min.) (0.2 oz./6 g at 6.9% alpha acids)
- 0.6 AAU UK Fuggle pellet hops (30 min.) (0.1 oz./3 g at 5.7% alpha acids)
- 1.1 AAU UK Fuggle pellet hops (15 min.) (0.2 oz./6 g at 5.7% alpha acids)
- 4.8 AAU East Kent Golding pellet hops (5 min.) (0.7 oz./20 g at 6.9% alpha acids)
- 0.5 tsp. yeast nutrients (15 min.)
- White Labs WLP001 (California Ale), Wyeast 1056 (American Ale), Fermentis Safale US-05 or Lallemand BRY-97 yeast
- Priming sugar (if bottling)

### Step by Step

This is a single infusion mash. Mix the crushed grains with 4.5 gallons (17 L) of 167 °F (75 °C) strike water to stabilize the mash at 155 °F (68 °C). Hold at this temperature for 45 minutes. Vorlauf for 15 minutes then begin sparge. Run off into kettle to achieve volume and pre-boil gravity around 1.046 SG. Boil for 60 minutes, adding hops and yeast nutrients according to the ingredients list. Once you turn off the heat, give the wort a stir for about a minute to create a whirlpool and let that spin and settle out for about 15 minutes before beginning to chill the wort. Cool the wort down to slightly below fermentation temperature, about 65 °F (18 °C). Aerate the wort with filtered air or pure O<sub>2</sub> and pitch yeast. Ferment at 68 °F (20 °C) for 1 week or until signs of fermentation have died down. Cool beer to 60 °F (16 °C) and condition for an additional 1-2 weeks. Bottle or keg and carbonate to 2 volumes of CO<sub>2</sub>.

## Cream Stout clone (5 gallons/19 L, extract with grains)

OG = 1.057 FG = 1.020  
IBU = 28 SRM = 55 ABV = 4.9%

### Ingredients

- 3.3 lbs. (1.5 kg) light liquid malt extract
- 3.3 lbs. (1.5 kg) liquid wheat malt

- extract
- 0.9 lbs. (0.41 kg) caramel malt (60 °L)
- 0.9 lbs. (0.41 kg) chocolate malt (350 °L)
- 0.6 lbs. (0.27 kg) roasted barley (500 °L)
- 4 oz. (0.11 kg) Weyermann Carafa® I malt (350 °L)
- 0.7 AAU East Kent Golding pellet hops (60 min.) (0.1 oz./3 g at 6.9% alpha acids)
- 1.4 AAU East Kent Golding pellet hops (30 min.) (0.2 oz./6 g at 6.9% alpha acids)
- 0.6 AAU UK Fuggle pellet hops (30 min.) (0.1 oz./3 g at 5.7% alpha acids)
- 1.1 AAU UK Fuggle pellet hops (15 min.) (0.2 oz./6 g at 5.7% alpha acids)
- 4.8 AAU East Kent Golding pellet hops (5 min.) (0.7 oz./20 g at 6.9% alpha acids)
- White Labs WLP001 (California Ale), Wyeast 1056 (American Ale), Fermentis Safale US-05 or Lallemand BRY-97 yeast
- Priming sugar (if bottling)

### Step by Step

Place crushed specialty grains in a muslin bag and steep in 1 gallon (3.8 L) water at 150–160 °F (66–71 °C) for 20 minutes. Remove the grain bag and slowly wash the grains with 2 qts. (1.9 L) hot water. Transfer the wort to brew kettle and top off to make 6 gallons (23 L) in your brew kettle. Just before the water reaches a boil, remove from the heat and stir until all the extract is dissolved. Your pre-boil gravity should be around 1.046 SG. Boil for 60 minutes, adding hops and yeast nutrients according to the ingredients list. Turn off the heat, give the wort a stir for about a minute to create a whirlpool and let that spin and settle out for 15 minutes before beginning to chill the wort. Cool the wort down to about 65 °F (18 °C). Aerate the wort with filtered air or pure O<sub>2</sub> and pitch yeast. Follow the remainder of the all-grain recipe (at left.)



# Samuel Adams Clone Recipes



## Double Agent IPL clone (5 gallons/19 L, all-grain)

OG = 1.053 FG = 1.015  
IBU = 43 SRM = 10 ABV = 5%

### Ingredients

- 7.7 lbs. (3.5 kg) 2-row pale malt (2 °L)
- 3.5 lbs. (1.6 kg) Munich malt (10 °L)
- 6.3 AAU Zeus pellet hops (60 min.)  
(0.4 oz./11 g at 15.8% alpha acids)
- 1.4 AAU Citra® pellet hops (15 min.)  
(0.1 oz./3 g at 13.7% alpha acids)
- 1.3 AAU Simcoe® pellet hops (15 min.)  
(0.1 oz./3 g at 12.8% alpha acids)
- 1.9 AAU Ahtanum™ pellet hops  
(15 min.) (0.4 oz./11 g at 4.7%  
alpha acids)
- 3.8 AAU Simcoe® pellet hops (5 min.)  
(0.3 oz./9 g at 12.8% alpha acids)

- 2.5 AAU Cascade pellet hops (5 min.)  
(0.4 oz./11 g at 6.3% alpha acids)
- 0.5 tsp. yeast nutrients (15 mins.)
- 0.5 oz. (14 g) Centennial pellet hops  
(dry hop)
- 0.5 oz. (14 g) Simcoe® pellet hops  
(dry hop)
- 0.5 oz. (14 g) Nelson Sauvin pellet  
hops (dry hop)
- 0.5 oz. (14 g) Cascade pellet hops  
(dry hop)
- White Labs WLP830 (German Lager),  
Wyeast 2206 (Bavarian Lager) or  
Mangrove Jack Bohemian Lager  
yeast (~ 4 qts./3.9 L starter, or 2  
sachets dry yeast)
- Priming sugar (if bottling)

### Step by Step

This is a single infusion mash. Mix the crushed grains with 4.5 gallons (17 L) of 165 °F (74 °C) strike water to stabilize the mash at 153 °F (67 °C). Hold at this temperature for 45 minutes. Vorlauf for 15 minutes then begin sparge. Run off into kettle to achieve volume and pre-boil gravity of 1.042 SG. Boil for 60 minutes. Add hops and yeast nutrients according to the ingredients list. Turn off the heat, stir the wort for a minute to create a whirlpool and let settle for 15 minutes. Cool the wort to around 53–55 °F (12–13 °C). Aerate the wort with filtered air or pure O<sub>2</sub> and pitch yeast. Ferment at 57 °F (14 °C) for 2 weeks or until signs of fermentation slow down. Rack to a secondary and lager for 3 weeks at 40 °F (5 °C). Add the dry hops for the final two weeks of the lagering phase. If signs of diacetyl are apparent during racking, a diacetyl rest is recommended. Give the beer 2 days at 70 °F (21 °C) to allow the yeast to process any diacetyl before racking over to the secondary vessel. After the lager period is complete, bottle or keg and carbonate to 2.4 volumes of CO<sub>2</sub>.

## Double Agent IPL clone (5 gallons/19 L, extract with grains)

OG = 1.053 FG = 1.015  
IBU = 43 SRM = 10 ABV = 5%

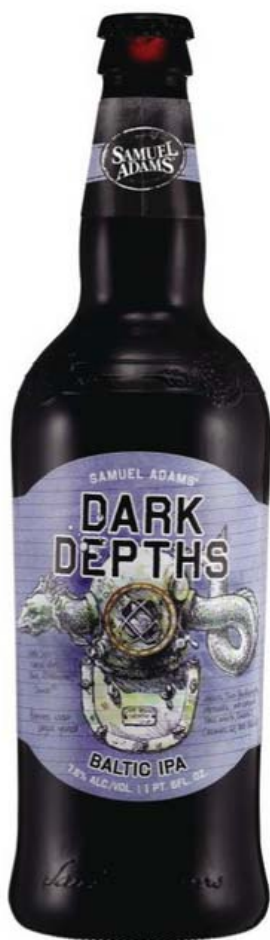
### Ingredients

- 3.3 lbs. (1.5 kg) light liquid malt extract
- 3.3 lbs. (1.5 kg) Munich liquid malt  
extract
- 0.7 lbs. (0.32 kg) extra light dried  
malt extract
- 6.3 AAU Zeus pellet hops (60 min.)  
(0.4 oz./11 g at 15.8% alpha acids)
- 1.4 AAU Citra® pellet hops (15 min.)  
(0.1 oz./3 g at 13.7% alpha acids)
- 1.3 AAU Simcoe® pellet hops (15 min.)  
(0.1 oz./3 g at 12.8% alpha acids)
- 1.9 AAU Ahtanum™ pellet hops  
(15 min.) (0.4 oz./11 g at 4.7%  
alpha acids)
- 3.8 AAU Simcoe® pellet hops (5 min.)  
(0.3 oz./9 g at 12.8% alpha acids)
- 2.5 AAU Cascade pellet hops (5 min.)  
(0.4 oz./11 g at 6.3% alpha acids)
- 0.5 tsp. yeast nutrients (15 mins.)
- 0.5 oz. (14 g) Centennial pellet hops  
(dry hop)
- 0.5 oz. (14 g) Simcoe® pellet hops  
(dry hop)
- 0.5 oz. (14 g) Nelson Sauvin pellet  
hops (dry hop)
- 0.5 oz. (14 g) Cascade pellet hops  
(dry hop)
- White Labs WLP830 (German Lager),  
Wyeast 2206 (Bavarian Lager) or  
Mangrove Jack Bohemian Lager  
yeast
- Priming sugar (if bottling)

### Step by Step

Heat 6 gallons (23 L) soft water in your brew kettle. If you have hard water (> 150 ppm calcium carbonate), you can soften by boiling the water for half an hour and decanting off the precipitated chalk or by cutting your tap water with distilled or reverse osmosis (RO) water. Just before the water reaches boil, remove from heat and stir in the malt extract until all extract is dissolved. Your pre-boil gravity should be around 1.042 SG. Boil for 60 minutes, adding hops and yeast nutrients according to the ingredients list. Turn off the heat, give the wort a stir for a minute to create a whirlpool and let that settle for 15 minutes. Follow the remainder of the all-grain recipe (at left).

# Samuel Adams Clone Recipes



## Dark Depths Baltic IPA clone

(5 gallons/19 L, all-grain)

OG = 1.079 FG = 1.020

IBU = 55 SRM = 30 ABV = 7.6%

### Ingredients

- 8.1 lbs. (3.7 kg) 2-row pale malt (2 °L)
- 6.9 lbs. (3.1 kg) munich malt (10 °L)
- 1.8 lbs. (0.82 kg) caramel malt (60 °L)
- 0.5 lbs. (0.23 kg) Weyermann Carafa® I malt (350 °L)
- 9.5 AAU Zeus pellet hops (90 min.) (0.6 oz./17 g at 15.8% alpha acids)
- 2 AAU Saaz pellet hops (15 min.) (0.6 oz./17 g at 3.4% alpha acids)
- 2.8 AAU Ahtanum™ pellet hops (15 min.) (0.6 oz./17 g at 4.7% alpha acids)
- 2.8 AAU Ahtanum™ pellet hops

- (5 min.) (0.6 oz./17 g at 4.7% alpha acids)
- 5.3 AAU Simcoe® pellet hops (5 min.) (0.4 oz./11 g at 13.2% alpha acids)
- 0.5 tsp. yeast nutrients (15 mins.)
- 1 oz. (28 g) Simcoe® pellet hops (dry hop)
- 0.5 oz. (14 g) Topaz pellet hops (dry hop)
- 0.5 oz. (14 g) East Kent Golding pellet hops (dry hop)
- White Labs WLP830 (German Lager), Wyeast 2206 (Bavarian Lager) or Mangrove Jack Bohemian Lager yeast (~ 6 qts./5.7 L starter or 2.5 sachets dry yeast)
- Priming sugar (if bottling)

### Step by Step

This is a single infusion mash. Mix the crushed grains with 6 gallons (23 L) of 167 °F (75 °C) strike water to stabilize the mash at 153 °F (67 °C). Hold at this temperature for 45 minutes. Vorlauf for 15 minutes then begin sparge. Run off into kettle to achieve volume and pre-boil gravity of 1.058 SG, about 6.8 gallons (26 L). Boil for 90 minutes, adding hops and yeast nutrients according to the ingredients list. Turn off the heat, stir the wort to create a whirlpool and let settle for 15 minutes. Cool the wort to 53–55 °F (12–13 °C). Aerate the wort with filtered air or pure O<sub>2</sub> and pitch yeast. Ferment at 57 °F (14 °C) for 2 weeks or until signs of fermentation slow. Rack to a secondary and lager for four to six weeks at 40 °F (5 °C). Add the dry hops for the final two weeks of the lagering phase. If diacetyl is apparent during racking, give the beer 2 days at 70 °F (21 °C) to allow the yeast to process any diacetyl before racking to the secondary vessel. After the lager period is complete, bottle or keg, carbonating to 2.1 volumes of CO<sub>2</sub>.

## Dark Depths Baltic IPA clone (5 gallons/19 L, extract with grains)

OG = 1.079 FG = 1.020

IBU = 55 SRM = 30 ABV = 7.6%

### Ingredients

- 9.9 lbs. (1.5 kg) munich liquid malt extract
- 1.8 lbs. (0.82 kg) caramel malt (60 °L)
- 0.5 lbs. (0.23 kg) Weyermann Carafa® I malt (350 °L)
- 9.5 AAU Zeus pellet hops (90 min.) (0.6 oz./17 g at 15.8% alpha acids)
- 2 AAU Saaz pellet hops (15 min.) (0.6 oz./17 g at 3.4% alpha acids)
- 2.8 AAU Ahtanum™ pellet hops (15 min.) (0.6 oz./17 g at 4.7% alpha acids)
- 2.8 AAU Ahtanum™ pellet hops (5 min.) (0.6 oz./17 g at 4.7% alpha acids)
- 5.3 AAU Simcoe® pellet hops (5 min.) (0.4 oz./11 g at 13.2% alpha acids)
- 0.5 tsp. yeast nutrients (15 mins.)
- 1 oz. (28 g) Simcoe® pellet hops (dry hop)
- 0.5 oz. (14 g) Topaz pellet hops (dry hop)
- 0.5 oz. (14 g) East Kent Golding pellet hops (dry hop)
- White Labs WLP830 (German Lager), Wyeast 2206 (Bavarian Lager) or Mangrove Jack Bohemian Lager yeast (~ 6 qts./5.7 L starter or 2.5 sachets dry yeast)
- Priming sugar (if bottling)

### Step by Step

Place crushed specialty grains in a muslin bag and steep in 1 gallon (3.8 L) water at 150–160 °F (66–71 °C) for 20 minutes. Remove the grain bag and slowly wash the grains with 2 qts. (1.9 L) hot water. Transfer wort to brew kettle and top off to make 6.5 gallons (25 L) in your brew kettle. Just before the water reaches boil, remove from heat and stir in the malt extract until all extract is dissolved. Your pre-boil gravity should be around 1.058 SG. Boil for 90 minutes, adding hops and yeast nutrients according to the ingredients list. Turn off the heat, give the wort a stir for a minute to create a whirlpool and let that settle for about 15 minutes. Cool the wort down to about 53–55 °F (12–13 °C). Follow the remainder of the all-grain recipe (at left).



# Samuel Adams Clone Recipes



## Noble Pils clone (5 gallons/19 L, all-grain)

OG = 1.048 FG = 1.012  
IBU = 34 SRM = 5 ABV = 4.9%

### Ingredients

- 7.4 lbs. (3.4 kg) 2-row pale malt (2 °L)
- 2.5 lbs. (1.1 kg) Bohemian Pilsner malt (2 °L)
- 7.4 AAU Hallertau pellet hops (90 min.)  
(2 oz./56 g at 3.7% alpha acids)
- 1.5 AAU Tettnang pellet hops (5 min.)  
(0.4 oz./11 g at 3.8% alpha acids)
- 2.3 AAU Saaz pellet hops (5 min.)  
(0.6 oz./17 g at 3.8% alpha acids)
- 0.5 tsp. yeast nutrients (15 mins.)
- 1 oz. (28 g) Tettnang pellet hops  
(dry hop)

- 0.75 oz. (21 g) Saaz pellet hops  
(dry hop)
- 0.5 oz. (14 g) Strisselspalt pellet hops  
(dry hop)
- 0.25 oz. (7 g) Hersbrucker pellet hops  
(dry hop)
- White Labs WLP830 (German Lager),  
Wyeast 2206 (Bavarian Lager) or  
Mangrove Jack Bohemian Lager  
yeast (~ 3 qts./2.9 L starter or 1.5  
sachets dry yeast)
- Priming sugar (if bottling)

### Step by Step

This is a single infusion mash. Mix the crushed grains with 3.75 gallons (14 L) of 165 °F (74 °C) strike water to stabilize the mash at 153 °F (67 °C). Hold at this temperature for 45 minutes. Vorlauf for 15 minutes then begin sparge. Run off into kettle to achieve volume about 6.8 gallons (25 L) and pre-boil standard gravity of 1.035. Boil for 90 minutes, adding hops and yeast nutrients according to the ingredients list. Turn off the heat, give the wort a stir for a minute to create a whirlpool and let that settle for about 15 minutes. Cool the wort down to 53–55 °F (12–13 °C). Aerate the wort with filtered air or pure O<sub>2</sub> and pitch yeast. Ferment at 57 °F (14 °C) for 2 weeks or until signs of fermentation have died down. Rack to a secondary and lager for an additional three weeks at 40 °F (5 °C). Add the dry hops for the final two weeks of the lagering phase. If signs of diacetyl are apparent during racking, then a diacetyl rest is recommended. Give the beer 2 days at 70 °F (21 °C) to allow the yeast to process any diacetyl before racking over to the secondary vessel. After the lager period is complete, bottle or keg and carbonate to 2.4 volumes of CO<sub>2</sub>.

## Noble Pils clone (5 gallons/19 L, extract with grains)

OG = 1.048 FG = 1.012  
IBU = 34 SRM = 5 ABV = 4.9%

### Ingredients

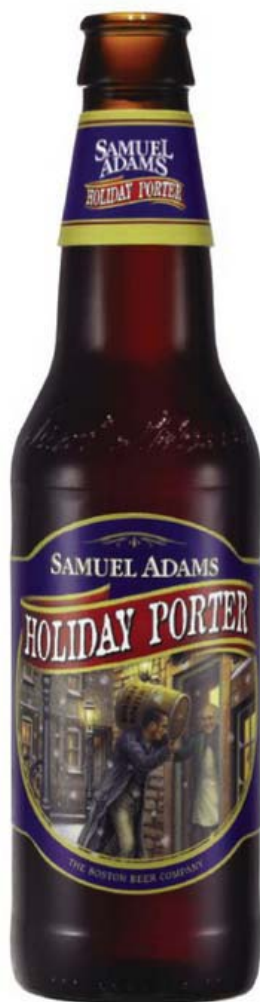
- 3.3 lbs. (1.5 kg) light liquid malt extract

- 3.3 lbs. (1.5 kg) Pilsner liquid malt extract
- 3 oz. (90 g) extra light dried malt extract
- 7.4 AAU Hallertau pellet hops (90 min.)  
(2 oz./56 g at 3.7% alpha acids)
- 1.5 AAU Tettnang pellet hops (5 min.)  
(0.4 oz./11 g at 3.8% alpha acids)
- 2.3 AAU Saaz pellet hops (5 min.)  
(0.6 oz./17 g at 3.8% alpha acids)
- 0.5 tsp. yeast nutrients (15 mins.)
- 1 oz. (28 g) Tettnang pellet hops  
(dry hop)
- 0.75 oz. (21 g) Saaz pellet hops  
(dry hop)
- 0.5 oz. (14 g) Strisselspalt pellet hops  
(dry hop)
- 0.25 oz. (7 g) Hersbrucker pellet hops  
(dry hop)
- White Labs WLP830 (German Lager),  
Wyeast 2206 (Bavarian Lager) or  
Mangrove Jack Bohemian Lager  
yeast (~ 3 qts./2.9 L starter or 1.5  
sachets dry yeast)
- Priming sugar (if bottling)

### Step by Step

Heat 6.25 gallons (24 L) soft water in your brew kettle. If you have hard water (> 150 ppm calcium carbonate), you can soften by boiling the water for half an hour and decanting off the precipitated chalk or by cutting your tap water with distilled or reverse osmosis (RO) water. Just before the water reaches boil, remove from heat and stir in the malt extract until all extract is dissolved. Your pre-boil standard gravity should be around 1.035. Boil for 90 minutes, adding hops and yeast nutrients according to the ingredients list. Turn off the heat, stir the wort for about a minute to create a whirlpool and let that settle for about 15 minutes. Cool the wort to 53–55 °F (12–13 °C). Aerate the wort with filtered air or pure O<sub>2</sub> and pitch yeast. Ferment at 57 °F (14 °C) for 2 weeks or until signs of fermentation have died down. Rack to a secondary and lager for an additional three weeks at 40 °F (5 °C). Add the dry hops for the final two weeks of the lagering phase. Follow the remainder of the all-grain recipe (at left).

# Samuel Adams Clone Recipes



## Holiday Porter clone (5 gallons/19 L, all-grain)

OG = 1.063 FG = 1.020  
IBU = 40 SRM = 35 ABV = 5.8%

### Ingredients

- 10.1 lbs. (4.6 kg) 2-row pale malt (2 °L)
- 1.4 lbs. (0.64 kg) munich malt (10 °L)
- 1.2 lbs. (0.54 kg) caramel malt (60 °L)
- 0.5 lbs. (0.23 kg) Weyermann Carafa® III malt (350 °L)
- 0.3 lbs. (0.14 kg) flaked oats
- 4.25 AAU Spalt pellet hops (60 min.)  
(1.25 oz./35 g at 3.4% alpha acids)
- 1.25 AAU UK Fuggle pellet hops  
(60 min.) (0.25 oz./7 g at 5%  
alpha acids)
- 6 AAU Spalt pellet hops (5 min.)

- (1.75 oz./50 g at 3.4% alpha acids)
- 4.4 AAU East Kent Golding pellet hops  
(5 min.) (0.75 oz./21 g at 5.8%  
alpha acids)
- 0.5 tsp. yeast nutrients (15 min.)
- White Labs WLP001 (California Ale),  
Wyeast 1056 (American Ale),  
Fermentis Safale US-05 or  
Lallemand BRY-97 yeast
- Priming sugar (if bottling)

### Step by Step

This is a single infusion mash. Mix the crushed grains with 5 gallons (19 L) of 167 °F (75 °C) strike water to stabilize the mash at 155 °F (68 °C). Hold at this temperature for 45 minutes. Vorlauf for 15 minutes then begin sparge. Run off into kettle to achieve volume and pre-boil gravity around 1.051 SG. Boil for 60 minutes, adding hops and yeast nutrients according to the ingredients list. Once you turn off the heat, give the wort a stir for about a minute to create a whirlpool and let that spin and settle out for about 15 minutes before beginning to chill the wort. Cool the wort down to slightly below fermentation temperature, about 65 °F (18 °C). Aerate the wort with filtered air or pure O<sub>2</sub> and pitch yeast. Ferment at 68 °F (20 °C) for 1 week or until signs of fermentation have died down. Rack to a secondary vessel and cool beer to 60 °F (16 °C). Condition for an additional 1–2 weeks. Bottle or keg and carbonate to 2.2 volumes of CO<sub>2</sub>.

## Holiday Porter clone (5 gallons/19 L, extract with grains)

OG = 1.063 FG = 1.020  
IBU = 40 SRM = 35 ABV = 5.8%

### Ingredients

- 3.3 lbs. (1.5 kg) light liquid malt extract
- 3.3 lbs. (1.5 kg) munich liquid malt  
extract
- 1.5 lbs. (0.68 kg) 2-row pale malt (2 °L)
- 1.2 lbs. (0.54 kg) caramel malt (60 °L)
- 0.5 lbs. (0.23 kg) Weyermann  
Carafa® III malt (350 °L)
- 0.3 lbs. (0.14 kg) flaked oats

- 4.25 AAU Spalt pellet hops (60 min.)  
(1.25 oz./35 g at 3.4% alpha acids)
- 1.25 AAU UK Fuggle pellet hops  
(60 min.) (0.25 oz./7 g at 5%  
alpha acids)
- 6 AAU Spalt pellet hops (5 min.)  
(1.75 oz./50 g at 3.4% alpha acids)
- 4.4 AAU East Kent Golding pellet hops  
(5 min.) (0.75 oz./21 g at 5.8%  
alpha acids)
- 0.5 tsp. yeast nutrients (15 min.)
- White Labs WLP001 (California Ale),  
Wyeast 1056 (American Ale),  
Fermentis Safale US-05 or  
Lallemand BRY-97 yeast
- Priming sugar (if bottling)

### Step by Step

Place crushed grains in a muslin bag and steep in 1.5 gallons (5.7 L) water at 155 °F (68 °C) for 45 minutes. Remove the grain bag and slowly wash the grains with 1 gallon (3.8 L) hot water. Transfer wort to brew kettle and top off to make 6 gallons (23 L) in your brew kettle. Just before the water reaches boil, remove from heat and stir in the malt extract until all extract is dissolved. Your pre-boil gravity should be around 1.051 SG. Boil for 60 minutes, adding hops and yeast nutrients according the schedule above. Once you turn off the heat, give the wort a stir for about a minute to create a whirlpool and let that spin and settle out for about 15 minutes before beginning to chill the wort. Cool the wort down to slightly below fermentation temperature, about 65 °F (18 °C). Aerate the wort with filtered air or pure O<sub>2</sub> and pitch yeast. Ferment at 68 °F (20 °C) for 1 week or until signs of fermentation have died down. Cool beer to 60 °F (16 °C) and condition for an additional 1–2 weeks. Bottle or keg and carbonate to 2.2 volumes of CO<sub>2</sub>.





Large barrels of Kosmic Mother Funk (KMF), a *Brettanomyces*-fermented beer, that is blended in various percentages into each of Sam Adams' Barrel Room Collection beers.

even scrounging up glass carboys — you had to try and steal them from the Poland Springs water delivery guy. You had to use Blue Ribbon malt extract that you got at the grocery store. A homebrewer today can get better equipment and ingredients than a pro brewer could get in 1984.”

To encourage his employees to make their own beer when Sam Adams started to grow, Koch started an in-house homebrew competition. In the mid 1990s, the company decided to open the competition up to all US homebrewers and it is now known as the Longshot American Homebrew Contest — one of the largest homebrew competitions in the world. The Longshot is judged in stages and regional semifinals in an attempt to fairly evaluate each entry based on the Beer Judge Certification Program (BJCP) guidelines. Koch and the panel of expert judges then taste the winning beers from those semifinals and choose what they believe are the four best beers — including the contest winner. Those four finalists are then invited to the Great American Beer Festival in Denver, Colorado where the winners are announced (two homebrewers and one employee brewer), and the resulting beers are brewed by Sam Adams and distributed nationally in

mixed packs.

Homebrewers in New England have also competed in the the Samuel Adams Patriot Homebrew competition, which ran every year from 2007 to 2012. The winner of that competition was awarded a chance to brew their homebrew at Sam Adams and their homebrew earned a spot amongst the taps at Gillette Stadium in Foxboro, Massachusetts during the Patriots football season.

“The homebrewing community continues to be the source of nourishment and creative energy,” said Koch. “Craft brewing gets all the attention, but the creativity comes from these roots. Any practicing craft brewer would benefit from contact with homebrewers.”

### **Brewing the Samuel Adams Way**

The secret to brewing the Sam Adams way, according to Koch, is three pronged. In addition to the aforementioned experimentation, you must also master and appreciate the classic beer styles, and you must always brew balanced, drinkable beers consistently.

A Sam Adams beer, Koch said, is flavorful, balanced and complex. It's not enough for the beer to just have a lot of flavor.

“If there is a ‘Boston Beer’ way, it's probably respect for tradition,” said Koch, “and a relentless desire to innovate and push boundaries. You can throw a lot of hops and malts and do some over-the-top techniques,” Koch said, “but it has to be balanced. I believe beer should be simply a pleasure to drink. As a beer drinker I drink ultimately for pleasure.”

And there would be no Sam Adams success story without emphasizing consistency. One of the biggest reasons why some of the first-wave microbreweries that started around the same time as Sam Adams but didn't make it, said Koch, is because many of them simply weren't releasing good beer with regularity, which turned off consumers.

“I was appalled when I heard craft brewers say that eighty percent of their batches were good,” said Koch of confessions he heard from fellow microbrewers in the early days. “I just knew that you could not build a customer base or an industry if we didn't raise the quality standards. There was a lot of bad beer at the time and as a result the industry was struggling. In addition to Sam Adams, some of the only other breweries that were making great beer every time were Sierra Nevada and Anchor — and today we are the ones who are still around.”

So if you want your beers to get the Sam Adams stamp of approval, get the classic styles down pat, and perfect brewing practices to the point where you can brew the same beer exactly the same way every time. This means really nailing down your ingredients by brewing test batches (as Sam Adams does) to find what works best, making sure your water source is consistent, and hitting the same targets and temperatures from batch to batch. The best way to do this, as a homebrewer, is to take good notes throughout the brew day and refer back to those notes when you brew that recipe the next time. (For more about brewing consistency, visit <http://byo.com/story177> or read Terry Foster's “Techniques” column in the September 2013 issue of *Brew Your Own*.)

As for experimenting, well that's



## Sam Adams Defines Craft Beer

It's easy to look at the craft beer industry today and think it was all destined to work out and that craft beer was always going to be a big success. But that wasn't the case back when Sam Adams came onto the market. Back then, breweries like Sam Adams were called "microbreweries."

"In the beginning, there were just a dozen or so of us," Koch said of the first American microbrewers. "There was discussion about 'what is a microbrewery' at the time and we figured that nobody's every going to get bigger than 15,000 barrels a year," so that's where they drew the line at the time. "We were like medieval people thinking you'd fall off the Earth if you sailed too far."

But of course Sam Adams DID get bigger than 15,000 barrels. Much bigger. And the term "micro" didn't really apply anymore. But at the same time, they weren't in a league with Anheuser-Busch. Craft beer still claims only about 6.5 percent of the overall beer market. But the fact is, we wouldn't even call breweries "craft" breweries if it weren't for Sam Adams.

"When we got there," Koch said of exceeding 15,000 barrels, "there was no real name. For a while we were considered a 'regional specialty brewer,' and there were a lot of other words thrown around like 'cottage' and 'artisan.'" Ultimately, though, the industry settled on the word "craft." "Michael Jackson liked it," Koch said, so it stuck.

A few years back the size limit for a craft brewery was defined by the Brewers Association as a, "small, independent and traditional" brewery with an annual production of 2 million barrels of beer or less. When Sam Adams, the largest craft brewery in the US, tipped that scale at 2.7 million barrels in 2012, however, the numbers changed to 6 million barrels.

"The largest craft brewery and the one that sort of dictates how the industry is defined as far as volume is Sam Adams, or the larger company Boston Beer Co.," IBISWorld analyst Hayden Shipp said in a recent interview for CNBC.

And should Sam Adams get even bigger, expect the numbers to change again.

"I didn't think it would ever be as big as it's become," said Koch of the craft beer industry, whose sales growth is estimated at 10.9 percent annually and generated around \$3.9 billion in sales in 2012. "Nobody believed this was anything more than a small and struggling group of homebrewers that had gone pro."

easy for homebrewers, right? After all, we don't have to sell our beer, we just have to like it enough to drink it. Glanville says that doing experiments with ingredients and techniques much like she does at Sam Adams might not always produce the beer you want to drink, but you always learn something.

"I wish I could do what you guys do," said Glanville of the constraints every commercial brewery has in that

they need to be able to sell the beer that they make. "You have the opportunity to do more experimentation than we do."

So you want to try using jalapeños in your next batch of homebrew? Go ahead! Glanville said one of the things she likes best about working at Sam Adams is that Jim gives the brewers his blessing to give any beer style or ingredient a chance. Try splitting up a

**Home Brewing Supplies**

**Kettles | Brew Pots**  
**Wort Chillers | Lauter Tuns | Accessories**

**POLAR WARE** [www.polarware.com](http://www.polarware.com)  
Toll Free: 800-319-9493

Proud USA Manufacturer



# FROM THE MOST INNOVATIVE HOMEBREW SHOP IN THE COUNTRY...



## ...A CLEANER CLEAN



ENZYMATIC CLEANER

**ORDER NOW!**  
**215-855-0100**  
**KEYSTONEHOMEBREW.COM**

{ **WHOLESALE  
INQUIRIES  
WELCOME** }

batch or two of your next homebrew into 1-gallon (3.7-L) factions and ferment it at different temperatures or with a different yeast strain, or use a different hopping program to see if you could be brewing your favorite homebrew a little better, make it a little more exciting or to discover a new flavor profile entirely.

"What's the worst that could happen?" said Glanville with a smile. "So what if it doesn't come out exactly the way you want it. You're either going to drink it or throw it away. Try experimenting with flavors that you might not think about for brewing beer. You will learn from everything you do."

### Modern Day Sam Adams

So how does a commercial brewery that has enjoyed so much sustained success stay relevant with a new brewery opening every other week? The trick, said Koch and Glanville, is to do a good job brewing the classics while periodically catering to the drinkers who have become progressively more educated and esoteric in their appreciation of beer.

"There is so much variety in the market these days that the most relevant beers are the ones that have become classics," Koch said. "Think of Macallan single malt Scotch. It's always relevant because it sets the standard for all other single malts." And Koch feels that same way about Boston Lager, describing it as the "measuring stick" for all other American craft lagers. For him, there is a difference between a great beer and an interesting beer, and what he is looking for from a Sam Adams offering is a great beer — something that is, "reliably rewarding." "This is why Boston Lager has been the leading craft beer for 30 years," he said.

And for those who are always looking for the next new style, Sam Adams has you on the radar as well.


"Jim encourages us to brew what we want," said Glanville of the creative process at the brewery. "Many (of the beers we brew) never see the commercial light of day," while others might go on to be brewed as part of the Sam Adams lineup for several years. This

includes their small batch series (see the recipe for Dark Depths on page 57) as well as their Barrel Room Collection, which are Belgian-style, bottle-conditioned, barrel-aged beers. Each beer in this series is blended and aged with a percentage of a beer they call Kosmic Mother Funk (or KMF), which they define as, "Our special beer aged in wooden vessels for over six months. This beer is very fruity and sour due to a secondary fermentation with *brettanomyces* yeast." (See the photo of the KMF aging in barrels on page 60.)

"There are a lot of great beer styles that have yet to be made," said Koch of what he sees for the future of Samuel Adams beers and the Boston Beer Company. "There are techniques to be discovered. I want to be one of the brewers who creates those styles."

And sometimes the next new thing is really just bringing back an old thing. For example, Glanville recently headed up an eight-year project to brew a centuries-old Finnish Sahti that is aged with juniper berries — a style that was originally brewed by Scandinavian women. Glanville spent eight years getting the recipe and resulting beer the way she wanted it, which is now offered nationwide as Norse Legend, a part of their Small Batch Series. The Sam Adams approach is to look for inspiration from the classics, and give them a modern approach with ingredients and techniques.

"It is important to have principles, standards and philosophy, but not be fanatic about it," Koch explained, comparing his brewing philosophy to those of other craft breweries. "Not everybody agrees," he said, adding that he has a lot of respect for differing opinions and enjoys drinking beers made by brewers who have a different approach. "I'm glad we are all in this together."

For more information about the Boston Beer Company and Samuel Adams beers, the Longshot American Homebrew Contest or touring the Boston brewery, visit their website at [www.samueladams.com](http://www.samueladams.com) or call (617) 368-5000. 



## Easily clean Corny kegs, carboys and brew pails



Spend your time brewing beer - not cleaning your equipment!  
Clean and sanitize large brewing vessels and tubing as you  
go. Never have to clean a dry, crusty carboy again!

### MARK'S KEG WASHER

Check [www.kegwasher.com](http://www.kegwasher.com) for a listing of  
dealers who stock Mark's Keg Washer.  
If your local dealer doesn't carry it, request it.



## BREW MASTERY

Our custom  
recipe application,  
**BrewBuilder™**,  
allows you to create,  
edit, share & buy recipes right from one  
convenient page.

Create one of your own recipes or customize  
one of **OVER 1,100 HOMEBREW RECIPES**  
- and then buy it with the click of a button!

Create & buy a **BrewBuilder™** recipe and  
**SAVE 10%** when you enter: **BBBYO**

*Brewmasters*  
**WAREHOUSE**  
[brewmasterswarehouse.com](http://brewmasterswarehouse.com)

## The best built, most economical stand on the market today.

Fully  
assembled,  
delivered  
direct to your  
door.



On-board  
electrical.

Gas manifold with a pressure gauge for  
repeatable results.

Single and two tier frames and brew systems,  
5 to 30 gallons, available in your choice of  
colors.



Enter "byo"  
at checkout for  
10% off your  
total purchase.

[abetterbrewstand.com](http://abetterbrewstand.com)

## The Secret Ingredient (is the one that's not there)



www.thevintageshop.ca

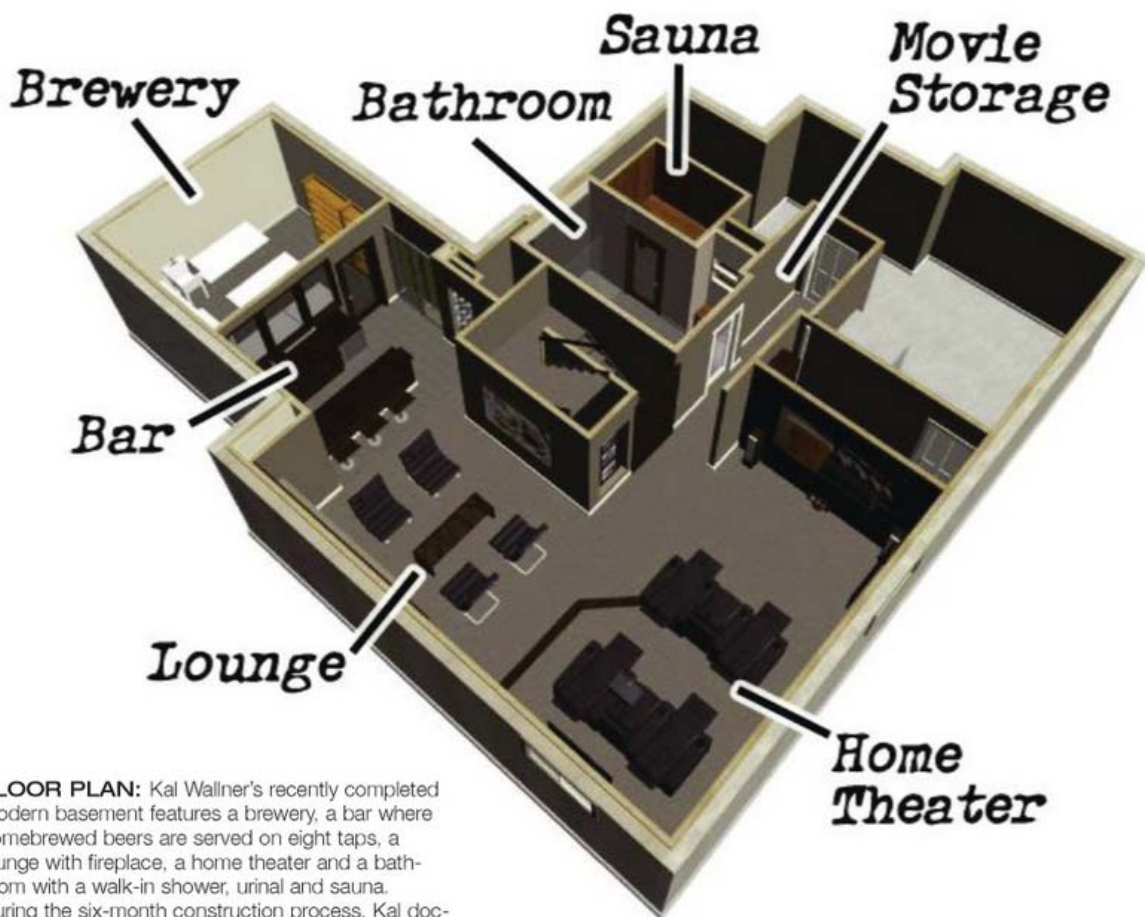
Smooth-sided carboys are easier to clean.  
Remove bacteria from your recipe.



Lighter than glass. 3 sizes to choose from. Easy to clean  
smooth base. Contact your retailer for more information.



# THE ELECTRIC HOMEBREW BAR



**FLOOR PLAN:** Kal Wallner's recently completed modern basement features a brewery, a bar where homebrewed beers are served on eight taps, a lounge with fireplace, a home theater and a bathroom with a walk-in shower, urinal and sauna. During the six-month construction process, Kal documented each step of the build on his website at [www.theelectricbrewery.com/basement](http://www.theelectricbrewery.com/basement).

Story and photos by **Kal Wallner**

In the Fall of 2008, after years of experimenting with malt extract kits and 100% wort kits, Kal Wallner of Ottawa, Canada, decided it was time to graduate to an all-grain system where he could be 100% in control of the final product. Unable to find a commercially-available set up that met his specific requirements, he designed his own 100% electric set up and built his first homebrewery in the family's cold room — the only available space in the house.

When the family moved into a newly built home with an unfinished basement in 2011, it was an opportunity for Kal to rebuild and expand the original brewery to his exact specifications and to create a space for him and his wife

to entertain.

"Both my wife and I have similar tastes and both like a modern style," said Kal of his design. "We do a lot of entertaining so we wanted to do something special."

While Kal says that no project is ever quite finished, the major renovations were finished in the fall of 2012. In the past year they have been entertaining in the new space quite a bit.

"Having everybody come over here rather than pay for babysitters and going out and buying beer is much less expensive for us and our friends and family. Building a basement like that isn't inexpensive, of course, but it's what we wanted to do."



9.5%  
LE 5.3%  
PILS 6.3%  
COAST IPA 7.4%  
6. RUTHLESS RYE IPA 6.2%  
7. PUB ALE 4.4%  
8. EXTRA SPECIAL BITTER 5.5%

**Kal Wallner pours a pint of homebrew from his 8-tap draft system, which is a part of his sleek and modern all-electric homebrewing home hangout.**





**THE BAR:** "Eight beers are available on this home tap, served from a keg freezer (keezer) located just inside the brewery. Two of the taps use a nitrogen/CO<sub>2</sub> blend for beer styles that benefit from a creamy Guinness-style pour. The tower and taps are chilled continuously with RV antifreeze that is re-circulated using a pond pump and 50 feet (~50 m) of copper coil located in a separate small freezer."



**THE BREWERY:** "When I designed this new brewing room in 2012, I was able to expand the original brewery to my exact specifications and combine everything relating to brewing (wort creation, fermentation, conditioning, packaging, and serving) into one room, simplifying the brewing process. Commercial stainless steel tables along with an oversized sink equipped with a pre-rinse faucet make for easy cleaning of kegs and kettles."



**CONTROL PANEL AND KETTLES:** “The all-grain brewing setup was designed to be 100% electric. Three 20-gallon (75-L) kettles are used, two of which are fitted with heating elements. The control panel allows for precise step mashes and holds temperature to within 0.1 degrees Celsius. To ensure long-term serviceability, the brewery setup uses only standard off-the-shelf industrial electrical components, along with stainless steel fittings and pharmaceutical grade silicon tubing (no plastic parts).”



**BREWERY FRIDGE AND GRAIN SHELVES:** The brewery includes a commercial fridge that holds a variety of yeast samples and six kegs so that beer can be conditioned or lagered. A 5-pound CO<sub>2</sub> tank is integrated into the fridge and carbonates the beer as it conditions so that it is ready to be served as soon as it is put on tap. Grain is stored in airtight buckets and kept on shelves.





**HOME THEATER:** "A home theater with a nine-foot screen and seating for six (with cup holders for beer, of course!) is the perfect way to relax and unwind after a long brew day and adds an element to the basement that can be enjoyed by the whole family."



**LOUNGE:** "The lounge features a sitting area and fireplace, perfect for entertaining. Extra seating can be pulled in for larger groups. The windows behind the bar allow guests to view the brewery, with spotlights on the kettles creating a brewpub feel. [BYO](#)



GET YOUR  
CUSTOM, REUSABLE, WATERPROOF

*Holiday*  
**HOMEBREW  
LABELS** at

**GROG  
TAG**

[grogtag.com](http://grogtag.com)

ENTER 'BYOXMAS13' AT  
CHECKOUT AND SAVE 10%

[WWW.HOMEBREWSTUFF.COM](http://WWW.HOMEBREWSTUFF.COM)

REGULATORS \$59

FAUCET SHANK COMBOS STARTING AT \$25.99

STAINLESS KETTLES W/ VALVE & THERMOMETER STARTING AT \$99

\$49 IMMERSION CHILLERS

Questions? Call the Experts 208-375-2559

App Store \$7.95 SHIPPING SPECIAL

Like us on Facebook

**IPA** Brewing Techniques, Recipes and the Evolution of India Pale Ale

**water** A Comprehensive Guide for Brewers

**hops** For the Love of Hops The Practical Guide to Aroma, Bitterness and the Culture of Hops

NEW RELEASES

**BEER BOOKS**  
*for any*  
**BREWER**

Shop the entire  
Brewers Publications catalog  
[BrewersPublications.com](http://BrewersPublications.com)

Brewers Publications  
A Division of the Brewers Association  
[www.BrewersAssociation.org](http://www.BrewersAssociation.org)





# INDIA PALE LAGER ROUNDTABLE

Story by **Dawson Raspuzzi**

Photo by iStockphoto.com



**Bryan Egan**  
**Creemore Springs Brewery**

**Creemore, Ontario**

Bryan is the Production Manager for Creemore Springs Brewery as well as the Brewmaster for its Craft Beer Exploration Series called Mad & Noisy Brewing. He has been working in the brewing industry for 10 years, in 3 different breweries, and holds diplomas in brewing and beverage packaging from the Institute of Brewing and Distilling.



**Justin Fay**  
**Base Camp Brewing Company**

**Portland, Oregon**

Justin is the Brewmaster and Owner of Base Camp Brewing. Justin began brewing for Klamath Basin Brewing Co. in 2006, while enrolled in Oregon State University's Fermentation Science program. He graduated from the program later that year and on the strength of his recipes and exacting attention to detail, KBBC shared top honors at the 2008 West Coast Brew Fest with five top-three recipes. In 2010, recently relocated to Portland, Oregon, Justin threw all his energy into starting Base Camp Brewing. Justin's brewing style produces unique beers that bring tradition and innovation together.



**Tony Hansen**  
**Short's Brewing Company**

**Elk Rapids, Michigan**

Tony is the Head Brewer at Short's Brewing Co. Tony met Joe Short while attending a homebrew club meeting in late 2006. Joe expressed an inspiring vision of what brewing could be and offered Tony a part-time job as a pub brewer. In 2007, Tony's role quickly transformed into the lead brewer position at the brewpub in Bellaire, Michigan. Since 2009, Tony has managed production operations in the Elk Rapids production brewery, overseen pub production along with R&D brewing, and designed the beer, the branding, and the names for many of Short's brews.



**Jack Hendler**  
**Jack's Abby Brewing**

**Framingham, Massachusetts**

Jack is the Head Brewer and Co-owner of Jack's Abby Brewing. Like many American craft brewers, Jack started as a homebrewer in college. From there he earned a joint diploma in brewing technology from the Siebel Institute in Chicago and Doemens Academy in Germany. Before opening the brewery with his brothers, Jack was the Head Brewer at Canal Street Boston Beer Works in Boston. The name "Jack's Abby Brewing" is a nod to Jack's wife, Abby, and also to the traditions of the European monks who handcrafted beer in their abbeys.



**Oliver Roberts**  
**Wolverine State Brewing Company**

**Ann Arbor, Michigan**

Oliver began homebrewing in 2000 before attending Oregon State University's Food Science Program to specialize in Fermentation Science. Later, through his hometown connections, he was hired to be the Head Brewer for Wolverine State Brewing, then a contract brewing company looking to have their own brick and mortar production facility. Oliver is in charge of all brewing operations and development at Wolverine State. Since opening in November of 2010, Oliver has brewed 50 different styles of beer at Wolverine State — 95% of which are either classic or new takes on lager styles.





**A**s hoppy beers have become the trend — or obsession even — of craft beer lovers over the years, it has become hard to find a brewery in the United States that does not brew their own version of the IPA. But traditional IPAs are not always enough to quench the thirst of hopheads looking for new and different hop-forward flavors and aromas — leaving brewers constantly adding more hoppy options to their beer lineups. So, maybe the introduction of the India pale lager (IPL) was inevitable.

IPLs contain a similar hop characteristic as that of their popular, older cousin the IPA, but the lager yeast strain brings the character of the hops and malts even more to the forefront. As Jack Hendler, Brewer of Jack's Abby puts it, "Craft brewers of the past few decades have begun using more neutral ale yeast strains to highlight hop flavor. IPLs go a step further because the best way to minimize yeast character and maximize hop flavor is with a lager yeast."

The IPL style has caught on quickly over just the last year or two, as is reflected in the number of breweries adding an IPL to their arsenal. There is a lot of intrigue around the IPL, in part because the style has not been around long enough to truly be defined. The Beer Judge Certification Program has not (yet) identified the India pale lager as a style. The characteristics of an IPL are unlike any lagers it does identify. The IBUs of an IPL vary, but are generally in line with IPAs from 45-70 (and greater in double IPLs). The hoppiest lager recognized by the BJCP is the German Pilsner, coming in at 45 IBUs. Giving a brewer the opportunity to explore such uncharted territory is one that many cannot resist, whether they're brewing commercially or in their basement.

If you are a homebrewer considering your own twist on the hoppy lager, read what these experienced pros have to say before you get started. Their advice may make all the difference in your groundbreaking brew.

*What is it about IPLs that are attracting more and more brewers to come out with their own version?*

**Bryan Egan** - I think it's two things. There's a lack of definition to the style, allowing brewers to make their own interpretation and get a little creative with it. There's also the idea that you can make something different from the IPAs that have popularized craft brewing the last few years, but every bit as flavorful and enjoyable.

**Justin Fay** - India pale lagers are a great bridge for many craft beer drinkers; so many people are very familiar with a good IPA, but are less so with the rest of the craft beer universe. We've found that our In-Tents IPL is opening the eyes of lots of beer geeks and craft newbies alike, delivering the big hoppy and malty beer that they've come to love in an IPA but with a new way to deliver that same satisfying experience. This beer shakes up the expectation of what a lager is. It's educational!

**Tony Hansen** - Mainly, I think brewers are attracted to IPLs because it's a fairly new style that is still open to interpretation. There is still room to brew an exciting, unique version that will be new to everyone drinking it.

**Jack Hendler** - I believe that India pale lagers are the inevitable product of the most recent trend in hoppy beers. Craft brewers of the past few decades have begun using more neutral ale yeast strains to highlight hop flavor. IPLs go a step further because the best way to minimize yeast character and maximize hop flavor is with a lager yeast.

**Oliver Roberts** - The attraction of craft lagers in general is catching on as more and more breweries are diversifying their beer lineups to include more lagers. Straying from the more traditional ale brewery model gives a brewer something else to talk about. An IPL-style beer is a natural progression as the style is not saturated like the IPA segment. Plus, people love hops!



*What kind of hops do you like to use for an IPL?*

**Bryan Egan** - I use a blend of English and American varieties. Willamette, Glacier, Cascade, Target, and Fuggle. This was done to pull elements from both the traditional English IPA as well as the more assertive American IPA styles.

**Justin Fay** - In our In-Tents India Pale Lager, we use Summit for bittering, then Zythos™, Centennial, Glacier, and Mt. Hood in the lager tank for flavor and aroma; it really comes down to what you want for your beer.

**Tony Hansen** - I prefer to use American varieties that lean towards heavy citrus flavors, sometimes blending some piney or dank notes in. I don't care for spicy or earthy varieties to be the main flavor in my hop-forward beers.


**Jack Hendler** - We prefer using the most aromatic American hops we can get our hands on. When brewing with a lager yeast, even the subtlest hop flavors can shine.

**Oliver Roberts** - We stick to traditional American varieties found in big, citrusy, fruity IPAs — like Cascade, Chinook, and Columbus. We have a different dry hopping method where we use higher alpha, dual-purpose hops, rather than aroma varieties typically used for dry hopping.

*What considerations must be put into selecting hops for an IPL?*

**Bryan Egan** - You must consider the flavor profile you are looking for and the hops available to you. If you have a thinner "lager-like" grist bill you may want more bitterness with a sharper piney aroma. A beer with a heavier, sweet or roasted malt backbone may blend better with some softer tropical or earthy aromas.

**Justin Fay** - In considering hops for our In-Tents IPL, we started by trying to pin down the kind of hop character



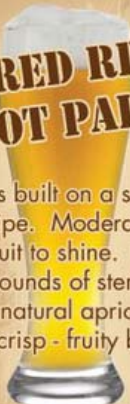
Serving Washington/Baltimore (and shipping nationwide!) since 1997

Complete Blichmann Systems

Famous Beer Kits

Wyeast & White Labs  
Over 100 grains  
Over 100 hops  
Draft beer & kegging  
Lots of wine kits  
Mead, soda, & cider

**FEATURED RECIPE:  
APRICOT PALE ALE**



This recipe is built on a solid blond pale ale recipe. Moderate hopping allows the fruit to shine. The kit includes 3 pounds of sterile seedless apricot plus natural apricot extract. Delicious & crisp - fruity but not sweet.

\$7.95 Flat Rate Shipping  
[www.annapolishomebrew.com](http://www.annapolishomebrew.com)  
800.279.7556



FREE beer collars with purchase!

*It's the most  
WONDERFUL  
time for a  
BEER*

beer bottle carriers  
only \$1.16 ea.

**evermine  
BEER**  
inspired by My Own Labels

NEW snowproof vinyl beer labels | [myownlabels.com/beer](http://myownlabels.com/beer)



# “It is less about the types of hops, but how they are used.”

we'd like — and would fit well — in the finished beer. Summit™ hops work nicely for bittering, thanks to their good alpha levels, and the high-trellis crops from the Yakima Valley present particularly well. We wanted the beer's malt bill and oak character to shine through, and avoid going overboard with too much palate-smothering soapy hop taste; our obvious choice was to deliver all that good hoppiness via dry hop additions.

**Tony Hansen** - Keep in mind that the hops will be significantly prominent in this style of beer, so choose each variety wisely! Also, I'd suggest going lighter on the bittering addition to let the flavor and aroma additions shine.

**Jack Hendler** - Think outside the box. I know that centuries of brewing say only noble hops can go in lagers, but it's for no other reason than, "because I said so." Or as my German brewing professor so eloquently put it, "This is fact." — it's not.

**Oliver Roberts** - It is less about the types of hops, but how they are used. We stay away from overuse of hops that are more resinous or piney. We tried a few different varieties early on and found that good ol' Cascades worked best with our yeast to bring out the flavors and essence of that hop.

*Do you do dry hopping, late wort hop bursting or any other different techniques?*

**Bryan Egan** - We do a late wort hopping in the whirlpool as well as using whole leaf hops in a hopback. We prefer the hopback method to dry hopping because it gives a fuller and

smoother hop flavor because the wort spends a little less time on the hops and really only dissolves the oils into the beer.

**Justin Fay** - Lots of dry hopping.

**Tony Hansen** - We have done it all when it comes to hops. I am a big fan of blending hops and hop bursting in our IPLs. I also like to use unconventional hop addition times.

**Jack Hendler** - All of the above, plus a hopback. We tend to minimize bittering addition and use the majority of our hops at the end of the boil, hopback and dry hopping. When adding hops at the end of a boil on a commercial scale we find that we will get almost full bittering contributions.

**Oliver Roberts** - Our process for Gulo Gulo IPL was a work in progress trying from the outset. We first found hops we liked then tweaked the process. It ended up where we shifted a lot of the IBUs into late kettle additions, hopping in the whirlpool, and we employed a slurry method for dry hopping using an old chocolate melter with a mixing arm. It certainly gave us more aroma than just dropping pellets in the top of a fermenter.

*Do you use a different grain bill for an IPL than a traditional lager?*

**Bryan Egan** - We use a very different grain bill. The goal of our IPL was to create a beer that could play in the same space of an IPA because we are largely a lager brewery. The decision was to do everything we would have done for an IPA in the brewhouse and then ferment at lower temperatures with a lager yeast and provide 2-3

weeks of lagering before packaging.

**Justin Fay** - As with any beer, your ingredients are very dependent on what you're going for! In our In-Tents IPL, we use Vienna, naked oats, crystal C30, and melanoidin. We tweaked the grain bill over about a two-year-long recipe development process. The resulting recipe really delivers exactly what we were hoping for.

**Tony Hansen** - I keep it pretty close to a traditional lager recipe, but I have not used any adjuncts like rice or corn . . . yet.

**Jack Hendler** - For extra-hoppy American-hopped IPLs, a neutral 2-row malt works best to minimize competing flavors. Why buy expensive and unique base malt when those flavors will only get muted out and negatively affect the hop character?

**Oliver Roberts** - Our IPL recipe is one of the most basic in our portfolio. Pale ale malt base, some wheat, mid-range caramel malt, and we use about 10% brown rice syrup to boost the ABV a smidge and keep the crisp edge. The grain bill gave us such a nice malty backbone that we were able to load up on the hops without taking out any of the malt goodness.

*What type of balance are you looking for in your IPL?*

**Bryan Egan** - Perfect balance. There is a lot of residual sweetness to match nicely with the 60 IBUs and abundant hop aroma. Roasted flavors were kept to a minimum but there is some nuttiness in the background as well.

**Justin Fay** - Our In-Tents IPL has a deep and complex malt character that provides the backbone you need for a full-of-hoppy-goodness beer. Clocking in at 55 IBUs, the IPL is solidly bittered but still lets through all the specialty malts we use. An additional layer in the In-Tents is a bit of in-house milled and toasted red and white oaks that we add in lager; this adds some vanillin

sweetness and body to the mid-taste, then a nice tannic astringency to keep everything light and clean on the back end. Riding over all of this is a piney, floral, touch-of-citrus hop aroma that ties everything together.

**Tony Hansen** - We normally like to go heavy on the hops here at Short's. But, with an IPL, we dial the bittering addition back a bit and concentrate more on heavy flavor and aroma additions.

**Jack Hendler** - Balance can come in many forms, it's not just a malt-to-hop balance. You can balance bitterness with aroma, yeast flavor with hops, malt with alcohol, etc. Most of our IPLs tend to minimize malt and high-light hops.

**Oliver Roberts** - When it comes to balance I chose to make the Gulo Gulo IPL a simple experience with nuances throughout. An intense hop aroma with sweetness and light alcohol, followed by a meld of malt and big hop flavors, and finishes with a lingering bitterness that doesn't overpower your palate but satisfies the desire for some tongue lashing. Each part of the experience needs to be balanced, if one of the elements stands out it can detract from the rest of them.

*What type of yeast do you use in your IPL? What yeast strains would you recommend for a homebrewer making an IPL?*

**Bryan Egan** - We use our house lager yeast and a fermentation profile almost identical to the one used for our premium lager. I would recommend a yeast that ferments as cleanly as possible so that the hops remain the hero of the beer and malt can be used to achieve whatever balance is desired. I would also recommend being aware of the alcohol tolerance of the yeast if you are looking to make something over the 5.5% ABV range.

**Justin Fay** - Again, it really comes down to what you're going for. We use our in-house lager yeast strain. It's

# High Gravity

## Homebrewing & Winemaking Supplies



**Brew In a Bag  
Electric Brewing  
System!**



See the video

**PayPal**  
No Payments+  
No Interest if paid in full within 6 months on purchases of \$99 or more  
**NEW!**  
Check out with PayPal and choose Bill Me Later®  
Subject to credit approval. US Customers only.  
**JUST IN TIME FOR THE HOLIDAYS!**

**Turn it up to 11 with the EBC III**



See the video



**Electric blows gas away.**  
(Pun intended...)



Our mascot,  
Pippin

Electric Brewing

**highgravitybrew.com 918-461-2605**

**GOOD**



**BETTER**



**BEST**



**Rebel Brewer.**



robust, consistent, and contributes a unique yeast character into our finished beer that's just perfect for the In-Tents. We'd recommend that a homebrewer try a number of different yeasts before deciding that any one of them is "the one."

**Tony Hansen** - We primarily stick with a standard American lager strain. However, we have recently used a Bohemian Pilsner strain for a black session IPL that we were very pleased with.

**Jack Hendler** - Use any lager strain that has worked well for you in the past. Our ideal yeast has high attenuation, clean fermentation profile, and will drop brite during lagering. The yeast flavors should take a backseat to your other ingredients.

**Oliver Roberts** - We started off using a bock yeast specifically for the IPL and it had a lot of balance in the flavors. When we had a culture that didn't do well, we switched to our house lager yeast and were pleasantly surprised by the fruitier aromas we got. It was like "WHOA! Where did that come from?" I won't say the yeast specifically, but it's from Mexico . . .

*What temperature do you ferment at? For how long?*

**Bryan Egan** - Fermentation starts at 51 °F (11 °C), free rises to 54 °F (12 °C) until fermentation is 60-70% complete, then free rises again to 56 °F (13 °C) and is held until fermentation is complete. This will take 6-7 days.

**Justin Fay** - Mid-50s Fahrenheit (12-13 °C) works well for our yeast and the IPL. We hit about seven days for primary fermentation and then an additional 2+ weeks in the lager tank.

**Tony Hansen** - We ferment at 54 °F (12 °C) with the American lager strain and dial it up to 58 °F (14 °C) with the Bohemian strain. We try to condition our IPL for at least 2 weeks after transferring into the secondary.

**Jack Hendler** - Ferment at normal lager temperatures 50-55 °F (10-13 °C). Allow the beer to warm up to 60 °F (16 °C) the last day of fermentation. This will allow for a diacetyl rest, but more importantly the warmer temperature is better for a dry hop flavor extraction. This is an odd caveat for lagers because dry hopping works best the warmer the product.

**Oliver Roberts** - Our lagers typically start in the 50-52 °F (10-11 °C) range but we do our IPL between 52-55 °F (11-13 °C). The Gulo Gulo IPL has a five-day primary, 5- to 10-day diacetyl rest raised by ambient temperatures, then slowly chilled one degree Fahrenheit per day until we hit 38-42 °F (3-6 °C). We dry hop it and let it sit on the hops for about 7-10 days. Lastly, we filter onto whole leaf hops in the bright tank before packaging.

*What advice could you give homebrewers who have never made an IPL?*

**Bryan Egan** - Be creative. There are no constraints with this style, so make it the way you think an IPL should taste. Make it something you will enjoy drinking.

**Justin Fay** - Same as any other beer — have fun and share what you brew! We put a lot of love and effort into developing our IPL; it was a really fun project to flex our creative muscle.

**Tony Hansen** - Don't overthink it; it's just a hoppy lager, but avoid harsh bitterness.

**Jack Hendler** - Like I said before, think outside the box. Lager doesn't mean yellow fizz. Everything you've ever believed about "lager" need not apply (because it's not true). It can be anything you want it to be.

**Oliver Roberts** - In brewing an IPL, I would say consider your yeast and your hops first. Use a yeast strain you are familiar with if possible. Then go ahead and use a typical malt bill for an IPA. Lastly, focus on flavor and

aroma additions in the kettle, dry-hop liberally, and move the beer along. If you ferment cold you don't necessarily need to lager for all that long to mature the beer.


*What potential pitfalls should a homebrewer creating their first IPL look out for?*

**Bryan Egan** - Don't get too out of balance. IPAs work because of a strong malt backbone to work with the bitterness. Thinning out the sweetness and maltiness too much could bring a whole new definition to the term hop-bomb.

**Justin Fay** - Out-of-whack hop character. "More" doesn't always mean "Better." Seek balance; hopefully you'll be able to pick up malt and fermentation character amongst that wonderful hop character.

**Tony Hansen** - Remember to give your IPL a healthy diacetyl rest just like any other lager. You don't want a bitter butter bomb.

**Jack Hendler** - The key to an IPL versus an IPA is the fermentation. If you can't control the temperature well, it may not be worth the effort to use a lager strain.

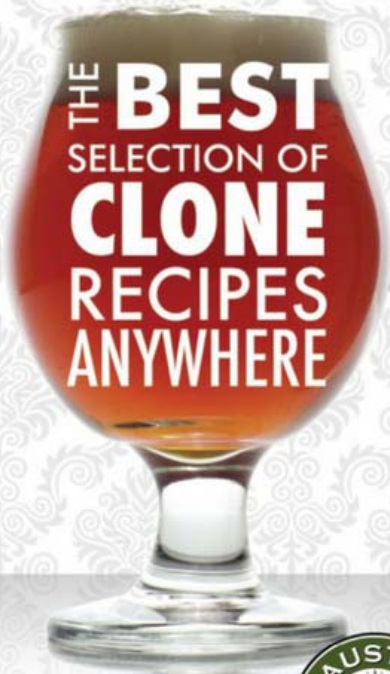
**Oliver Roberts** - Over-hopping for bitterness could be an issue because of the crisp, dry character that can come with lager yeasts. The bitterness can completely deter from the rest of the hops if it dominates. Also, oxidation from dry-hopping could be a concern. If I were still homebrewing I would put my hops into another vessel, rack the beer onto the hops and purge the vessel with CO<sub>2</sub> beforehand. 

#### Related Links:

• For a great IPL recipe, turn to page 56 of this issue. For more tips on basic lagering practices before brewing your first IPL, check out "10 Keys to Great Lagers" from the *BYO* archives at <http://byo.com/story009> or "Lagering Without a Refrigerator" at <http://byo.com/story973>.



THE **BEST**  
SELECTION OF  
**CLONE**  
RECIPES  
ANYWHERE



[austinhomebrew.com](http://austinhomebrew.com)



The difference is in the recipe  
800+ clones      1200+ total recipes

Monster Mills are made in the USA on modern CNC equipment with state of the art accuracy for discriminating home brewers.

**New IMPROVED ADJUSTMENT KNOB**

**MONSTER BREWING HARDWARE**

[WWW.MONSTERBREWINGHARDWARE.COM](http://WWW.MONSTERBREWINGHARDWARE.COM)

"IT'S ALWAYS BETTER TO HAVE A BIGGER TOOL THAN YOU NEED"  
-MONSTER MACHINIST

[SouthHillsBrewing.com](http://SouthHillsBrewing.com)

ORDER ONLINE FOR SPECIALTY  
GRAIN BY THE OUNCE

BASE MALT CRUSHED FINER FOR  
MODERN BREWING TECHNIQUES

Three Convenient Pittsburgh Locations:

North Hills	Greentree	Monroeville
3333 Babcock Blvd.	2212 Noblestown Rd.	2526 Mosside Blvd.
(412) 366-0151	(412) 937-0773	(412) 374-1240

*Ruby Street Brewing, LLC*

Discover how effortless All Grain brewing can be with professional equipment from Ruby Street Brewing, LLC



The ALPHA Ruby™  
One Barrel System (45 gallon)

ALL SYSTEMS  
NOW INCLUDE  
REMOTE CONTROL  
PUMP SWITCH!



The Ruby Street Brewery - 15 Gallon



The MEGA Ruby - 30 Gallon

[www.RubyStreetBrewing.com](http://www.RubyStreetBrewing.com)

P.O. Box 271722 Ft. Collins, CO, USA 80527 | 970-673-7829





# P ERFECT OUR

## Tips for pouring better homebrew from kegs

**A** great glass of draft beer poured from a keg can seem tricky on the first few pours. You may pour a beer and get a glass full of foam, and other times you may pour and get no foam at all. It takes more than just a glass tilted at a 45 degree angle, but if you pay close attention to all the key dispensing elements (temperature, pressure, tube length, keg and glass) you should not have any issues.

Pouring consistent glasses requires a practical understanding of how carbonated beverages work in a dispensing system. Beer is not like water — it pushes back where non-carbonated liquids will simply flow with gravity or the push of air and other gases. To understand how this push operates you should understand beer's carbonation level and the carbonation's relationship to temperature. You can then begin to understand how to calculate CO<sub>2</sub> push, preferred beer line length and the proper serving temperature for each style of beer you plan to dispense from your kegerator.

### The Keg

In order to fill a glass with a well-balanced beer, the keg's dispensing gas must be balanced and fully saturated into solution for that specific beer's style. Moving kegs around after carbonation has been completed will cause agitation and release some of the infused gas. The result is extreme foam when immediately tapped and served.

The key to solving this problem is to allow the beer to settle and return to optimal serving temperatures in your kegerator. It is best to let a keg sit 24 hours after vehicle transport, but



Story by **Christian Lavender**

often this is not practical. Try to hold off, however, for at least an hour if you are just moving it from, say, the garage to the keg fridge.

### Tube Lengths

The length of the beer line and the length of the gas line can also affect the amount of push needed for optimal pouring. Most home draft systems will have beer line of  $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch inner diameter (ID), but it is good to check and make the adjustments necessary. Look at the type of beer line and CO<sub>2</sub> gas line that comprise your home draft system. If possible, note the restriction value of the line. Some beer and gas lines may have the same inner diameter, but because of the materials they are made from, they will expand or contract at

different rates. This quality of your line is called the restriction value.

There will be some restriction from gravity and from draft hardware such as any shank and the spigot, but it is pretty negligible. Gravity has an effect, and it is only 0.5 pounds per foot of rise or fall of additional restriction.

**Rule of Thumb:** For determining the beer line length you can take the ideal pressure, add five and then divide by the beer line's restriction value per foot. If the beer isn't flowing fast enough for you, you can try cutting down the beer line length a little at a time until it feels right.

There are some other considerations as well, such as making sure that your beer line is cold and the possible use of beer gas (CO<sub>2</sub> and Nitrogen mix). There are some people



Photo courtesy of Christian Lavender



with more complicated formulas than this to accommodate for various factors, but I have found this one to work quite well.

If you have more than one type of beer that is being served from the same gas source, you will want to either split your CO<sub>2</sub> line or add a secondary regulator to step down the pressure to the keg of beer that will be served at the lesser pressure. The most expedient solution is to daisy chain secondary regulators to your primary CO<sub>2</sub> regu-

lator. This will allow you to adjust the pressure according to the rule of thumb I just mentioned, so that if you have two beers that are being served from the same cooling chamber, you can adjust the pressure on the different kegs to match the ideal pressure for the non-ideal temperature.

### Cleaning Beer Lines

Cleaning the beer lines of your home draft system with a beer cleaner is vital to maintaining good flowing beer. The

beer line cleaning chore should be undertaken on a regular basis. It is a good idea to clean the beer lines in between each keg change. If this seems like too much for you, then at least once every month is recommended. You will notice the results of regular beer line cleaning: keeping your beer lines fresh improves taste and prevents particles from causing over-foaming from the tap.

Just like all your brewing equipment, cleaning your beer lines requires two steps: cleaning and then sanitizing. Beer Line Cleaner (BLC) or Powdered Brewery Wash (PBW) are both good choices for the cleaning step, and Iodophor is a good sanitizer. Iodophor is used to create a water-based solution (the ratio comes on the Iodophor bottle) in a bucket of water. There are also many different types of cleaners these days that have emerged specifically for the purpose of cleaning beer lines. These products are specially developed to remove the sediment that builds up in the lines as a result of yeast particles that cling to the insides of the beer lines. The theory is that any little rough spot in the beer lines, the spigot, or even the glass, gives the CO<sub>2</sub> infused into the beer a chance to escape, creating excess foam. Ideally, you want a cleaner that will take away the yeast and malt sediment without “roughing” up the plastic tube or any other part of the draft system on the inside. This is why nonabrasive products are used exclusively for the purpose of cleaning beer lines. BLC has been a very popular all-purpose cleaner for a while now, but Power Punch 22 is a newer product from Perma that has been specifically tailored to more efficiently remove yeast residue from your beer lines with less caustic effects. Both products are biodegradable, and both are made especially for beer line use. No matter which beer line cleaner you use for cleaning and maintaining beer lines, however, the actual process for cleaning and sanitizing the lines will be the same. The choice of chemicals is up to you — find a cleaner and sanitizer that you can afford and live with.

Once you have your cleaning and



Photo by Christian Lavender

Moving kegs around after carbonation is completed will result in agitation, release some of the infused gas and cause foaming. If you move your kegs, try to wait at least an hour before dispensing any beer. If you transported the keg in your car, it's best to wait 24 hours.



# Force Carbonation Featuring Pressure vs. Temperature in Degrees Fahrenheit

PSI (Pounds Per Square Inch)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
30°F	1.82	1.92	2.03	2.14	2.23	2.36	2.48	2.60	2.70	2.82	2.93	3.02	3.13	3.24	3.35	3.46	3.57	3.67	3.78	3.89	4.00	4.11	4.22	4.33	4.44	4.56	4.77	4.87	4.98	4.99
31°F	1.78	1.88	2.00	2.10	2.20	2.31	2.42	2.54	2.65	2.76	2.86	2.96	3.07	3.17	3.28	3.39	3.50	3.60	3.71	3.82	3.93	4.03	4.14	4.25	4.35	4.46	4.57	4.68	4.78	4.89
32°F	1.75	1.85	1.95	2.05	2.15	2.27	2.38	2.48	2.59	2.70	2.80	2.90	3.00	3.11	3.21	3.31	3.42	3.52	3.63	3.73	3.84	3.94	4.04	4.15	4.25	4.36	4.46	4.57	4.67	4.77
33°F	1.71	1.81	1.91	2.01	2.10	2.23	2.33	2.43	2.53	2.63	2.74	2.84	2.96	3.06	3.15	3.25	3.35	3.46	3.56	3.66	3.76	3.87	3.97	4.07	4.18	4.28	4.38	4.48	4.59	4.69
34°F	1.68	1.78	1.86	1.97	2.06	2.18	2.28	2.38	2.48	2.58	2.69	2.79	2.90	3.00	3.09	3.19	3.29	3.39	3.49	3.59	3.69	3.79	3.90	4.00	4.10	4.20	4.30	4.40	4.50	4.60
35°F	1.63	1.73	1.83	1.93	2.02	2.14	2.24	2.34	2.43	2.52	2.63	2.73	2.83	2.93	3.02	3.12	3.22	3.32	3.42	3.52	3.62	3.72	3.82	3.92	4.01	4.11	4.21	4.31	4.41	4.51
36°F	1.60	1.69	1.79	1.88	1.98	2.09	2.19	2.29	2.38	2.47	2.57	2.67	2.77	2.86	2.96	3.05	3.15	3.24	3.34	3.43	3.53	3.63	3.72	3.82	3.92	4.01	4.11	4.21	4.30	4.40
37°F	1.55	1.65	1.74	1.84	1.94	2.04	2.14	2.24	2.33	2.42	2.52	2.62	2.71	2.80	2.90	3.00	3.09	3.18	3.27	3.37	3.46	3.56	3.65	3.75	3.84	3.94	4.03	4.13	4.22	4.32
38°F	1.52	1.61	1.71	1.80	1.90	2.00	2.10	2.20	2.29	2.38	2.48	2.57	2.66	2.75	2.85	2.94	3.03	3.12	3.21	3.30	3.40	3.49	3.59	3.68	3.77	3.87	3.96	4.06	4.15	4.24
39°F	1.49	1.58	1.67	1.77	1.86	1.96	2.06	2.15	2.25	2.34	2.43	2.52	2.61	2.70	2.80	2.89	2.98	3.07	3.16	3.25	3.34	3.44	3.53	3.62	3.71	3.81	3.90	3.99	4.08	4.18
40°F	1.47	1.56	1.65	1.74	1.83	1.92	2.01	2.10	2.20	2.30	2.39	2.47	2.56	2.65	2.75	2.84	2.93	3.01	3.10	3.19	3.28	3.37	3.46	3.55	3.64	3.73	3.82	3.91	4.01	4.10
41°F	1.43	1.52	1.61	1.70	1.79	1.88	1.97	2.06	2.16	2.25	2.34	2.43	2.52	2.60	2.70	2.79	2.88	2.96	3.05	3.14	3.23	3.32	3.41	3.50	3.59	3.68	3.77	3.86	3.95	4.04
42°F	1.39	1.48	1.57	1.66	1.75	1.85	1.94	2.02	2.12	2.21	2.30	2.39	2.48	2.56	2.65	2.74	2.83	2.91	3.00	3.09	3.18	3.26	3.35	3.44	3.53	3.62	3.70	3.79	3.88	3.97
43°F	1.37	1.46	1.54	1.63	1.72	1.81	1.90	1.99	2.08	2.17	2.26	2.34	2.43	2.52	2.61	2.69	2.78	2.86	2.95	3.04	3.13	3.21	3.30	3.39	3.47	3.56	3.65	3.74	3.82	3.91
44°F	1.35	1.43	1.52	1.60	1.69	1.78	1.87	1.95	2.04	2.13	2.22	2.30	2.39	2.47	2.56	2.64	2.73	2.81	2.90	2.99	3.07	3.16	3.24	3.33	3.41	3.50	3.58	3.67	3.76	3.84
45°F	1.32	1.41	1.49	1.58	1.66	1.75	1.84	1.91	2.00	2.08	2.17	2.26	2.34	2.42	2.51	2.60	2.69	2.77	2.86	2.94	3.02	3.11	3.19	3.28	3.36	3.45	3.53	3.62	3.70	3.79
46°F	1.28	1.37	1.45	1.54	1.62	1.71	1.80	1.88	1.96	2.04	2.13	2.22	2.30	2.38	2.47	2.55	2.64	2.72	2.81	2.89	2.98	3.06	3.15	3.23	3.31	3.40	3.48	3.57	3.65	3.74
47°F	1.26	1.34	1.42	1.51	1.59	1.68	1.76	1.84	1.92	2.00	2.09	2.18	2.26	2.34	2.42	2.50	2.59	2.67	2.76	2.84	2.93	3.02	3.09	3.18	3.26	3.35	3.43	3.51	3.60	3.68
48°F	1.23	1.31	1.39	1.48	1.56	1.65	1.73	1.81	1.89	1.96	2.05	2.14	2.22	2.30	2.38	2.46	2.54	2.62	2.71	2.79	2.88	2.96	3.04	3.13	3.21	3.30	3.38	3.46	3.54	3.63
49°F	1.21	1.29	1.37	1.45	1.53	1.62	1.70	1.79	1.86	1.93	2.01	2.10	2.18	2.25	2.34	2.42	2.50	2.58	2.67	2.75	2.83	2.91	3.00	3.07	3.15	3.23	3.31	3.39	3.47	3.56
50°F	1.18	1.26	1.34	1.42	1.50	1.59	1.66	1.74	1.82	1.90	1.98	2.06	2.14	2.21	2.30	2.38	2.46	2.54	2.62	2.70	2.78	2.86	2.94	3.02	3.10	3.17	3.25	3.33	3.41	3.49
51°F	1.18	1.26	1.34	1.42	1.49	1.57	1.64	1.71	1.79	1.87	1.95	2.02	2.10	2.18	2.26	2.34	2.42	2.49	2.57	2.65	2.74	2.82	2.90	2.97	3.05	3.13	3.19	3.27	3.34	3.42
52°F	1.16	1.23	1.31	1.39	1.46	1.54	1.61	1.68	1.76	1.84	1.92	1.99	2.06	2.14	2.22	2.30	2.38	2.45	2.53	2.61	2.68	2.76	2.84	2.92	3.00	3.06	3.13	3.22	3.30	3.37
53°F	1.14	1.21	1.29	1.36	1.44	1.51	1.59	1.66	1.74	1.81	1.89	1.96	2.03	2.10	2.18	2.26	2.34	2.41	2.49	2.57	2.64	2.71	2.79	2.86	2.94	3.01	3.09	3.16	3.24	3.31
54°F	1.12	1.19	1.27	1.34	1.41	1.49	1.56	1.63	1.71	1.78	1.86	1.93	2.00	2.07	2.15	2.22	2.30	2.37	2.45	2.52	2.59	2.66	2.74	2.81	2.89	2.96	3.04	3.10	3.17	3.24
55°F	1.10	1.17	1.24	1.31	1.39	1.46	1.53	1.60	1.68	1.75	1.82	1.89	1.97	2.04	2.12	2.18	2.26	2.33	2.40	2.47	2.54	2.62	2.69	2.76	2.83	2.89	2.97	3.04	3.11	3.18
56°F	1.07	1.15	1.22	1.29	1.36	1.43	1.50	1.57	1.65	1.72	1.79	1.86	1.93	2.00	2.08	2.15	2.22	2.29	2.36	2.43	2.50	2.57	2.64	2.71	2.78	2.85	2.92	2.99	3.06	3.13
57°F	1.05	1.12	1.19	1.26	1.33	1.40	1.47	1.54	1.62	1.70	1.77	1.83	1.90	1.97	2.04	2.11	2.18	2.25	2.32	2.39	2.46	2.53	2.60	2.66	2.73	2.80	2.87	2.94	3.00	3.08
58°F	1.03	1.10	1.17	1.24	1.30	1.37	1.44	1.51	1.59	1.67	1.74	1.80	1.87	1.94	2.01	2.08	2.15	2.21	2.28	2.35	2.42	2.48	2.55	2.62	2.69	2.75	2.82	2.88	2.95	3.02
59°F	1.02	1.09	1.16	1.22	1.29	1.36	1.43	1.49	1.56	1.64	1.71	1.77	1.84	1.91	1.98	2.04	2.11	2.17	2.24	2.31	2.38	2.43	2.50	2.57	2.64	2.70	2.77	2.84	2.91	2.97
60°F	1.01	1.08	1.15	1.21	1.28	1.34	1.41	1.47	1.54	1.62	1.62	1.75	1.82	1.88	1.95	2.01	2.08	2.14	2.21	2.27	2.34	2.40	2.47	2.53	2.60	2.66	2.73	2.79	2.86	2.92
61°F	0.99	1.05	1.12	1.18	1.24	1.31	1.37	1.44	1.50	1.57	1.63	1.69	1.76	1.82	1.89	1.95	2.02	2.08	2.14	2.21	2.27	2.34	2.40	2.47	2.53	2.59	2.66	2.72	2.79	2.85
62°F	0.96	1.02	1.09	1.15	1.21	1.27	1.34	1.40	1.46	1.52	1.59	1.65	1.71	1.78	1.84	1.90	1.97	2.03	2.09	2.15	2.22	2.28	2.34	2.41	2.47	2.53	2.59	2.66	2.72	2.78
63°F	0.93	0.99	1.06	1.12	1.18	1.24	1.30	1.36	1.42	1.49	1.55	1.61	1.67	1.73	1.79	1.85	1.92	1.98	2.04	2.10	2.16	2.22	2.28	2.35	2.41	2.47	2.53	2.59	2.65	2.71
64°F	0.91	0.97	1.03	1.09	1.15	1.21	1.27	1.33	1.39	1.45	1.51	1.57	1.63	1.69	1.75	1.81	1.87	1.93	1.99	2.05	2.11	2.17	2.23	2.29	2.35	2.41	2.47	2.52	2.58	2.64
65°F	0.88	0.94	1.00	1.06	1.11	1.17	1.23	1.29	1.35	1.41	1.46	1.52	1.58	1.64	1.70	1.76	1.82	1.87	1.93	1.99	2.05	2.11	2.17	2.23	2.28	2.34	2.40	2.46	2.52	2.58

Blue = Under-Carbonated, 0 - 1.40 volumes CO<sub>2</sub>

Gray = Stouts and porters, 1.50 - 2.20 volumes CO<sub>2</sub>

Green = Lagers, Ales, Ambers, most beers, 2.20 - 2.60 volumes CO<sub>2</sub>

Yellow = Highly carbonated ales, Lambics, Wheat beers 2.60 - 4.0 volumes CO<sub>2</sub>

Red = Over-carbonated (except for certain specialty ales) 4.1 + volumes CO<sub>2</sub>

\* This chart is for use in force carbonating draft beer. Use this force carbonating chart at your own risk. Never exceed the pressure rating of the carbonating vessel as injury to yourself or others may result.



TYPE OF BEER	CO <sub>2</sub> VOLUME	CO <sub>2</sub> PSI	TEMPERATURE
Lager	2.8	17 PSI	45 °F (7 °C)
Pale Ale	2.6	16 PSI	45 °F (7 °C)
Amber Ale	2.4	16 PSI	50 °F (10 °C)
Brown Ale	2.2	11 PSI	40 °F (4 °C)
Stout	1.8	11 PSI	55 °F (13 °C)
Porter	1.5	6 PSI	50 °F (10 °C)
Belgian White	2	9 PSI	45 °F (7 °C)

Here are some examples by style of the relationship between temperature and pressure when serving beer. The proper temperature is needed to maintain the proper carbonation.

sanitizing solutions ready to go, it's time to get started. The process goes like this: take your nozzle and hoses apart and soak and clean them with your cleaning solution followed by a thorough rinse. Next, let the parts soak, submerged, in a bucket with iodophor solution for ten minutes or so. Unwanted bacteria will be destroyed — and, if your iodophor and water solution is in the correct ratio, you will not have to rinse. An additional technique is as follows: make an extra a gallon or two (3.8–7.5 L) of iodophor solution and run it through your beer lines for a few minutes. Next, take your taps apart as you did with your lines and thoroughly clean them followed by a 10-minute soak in your sanitizing solution. Keep in mind that the outsides of your beer lines should be sanitized as well.

### Temperature Flux

If the temperature and/or CO<sub>2</sub> push of the beer in your draft system is only a little bit off it can greatly effect the carbonation level of the beer, and also the beer's taste. The first thing to understand is that each beer type has a certain temperature that it should be served at and a certain pressure that the beer should be dispensed with while at that temperature. If the temperature changes even two degrees Fahrenheit (1 °C) it can cause the beer to taste either flat or cause

over foaming.

This is because beer is a solution of gas and liquid. The saturation point of beer changes dramatically with temperature. If you are a homebrewer then you know that it is easier to add malt syrup to hot boiling wort than to mix it into a solution with cool or even warm water. With CO<sub>2</sub> it is different — the opposite relationship to temperature is true. The lower the temperature of the beer the easier it is to infuse the beer with CO<sub>2</sub> gas. As the temperature of the beer goes up the saturation level goes down. This causes the CO<sub>2</sub> gas to be forced out of the beer and that is one of the causes of over foaming beer served out of a home draft system.

This is why it is so important to maintain the correct temperature recommended for serving the beer that is being dispensed from your home draft system. Highly carbonated beer is in the 2.8–3.0 volume range; normally carbonated beer is in the 2.6–2.8 range; moderate is 2.4–2.6; low is 2.2–2.4. Very low is 2.0–2.2; really low is 1.8–2.0. The chart above gives you some very basic examples by style for understanding the relationship between temperature and pressure when serving beer.

CO<sub>2</sub> volume measures how much CO<sub>2</sub> is actually in the beer. The CO<sub>2</sub> PSI is the amount of push you need at a given temperature to keep the CO<sub>2</sub>

that is already in the beer from coming out of the beer. Any more pressure than that and you will have the beer gushing out a little too fast and foaming. Any less pressure and you will have beer that foams at first and then begins to taste flat after the first round of draughts. This is based on the beer being served at the right temperature. These cause and effects rules of thumb are tied to the draft system itself, however, and if you were to modify your draft system you could pour beer with higher carbonation.

For the homebrewer, serving at the ideal temperature is a little complicated. You can't just call up the brewery and ask them the ideal serving temperature if you are the brewery (although you could geek out next time you visit your favorite brewery and bring along a quick-read thermometer and dip it in your glass of beer to get an idea). It is important that you understand both the relationship between the CO<sub>2</sub> volume and temperature and also how to attain that volume of CO<sub>2</sub> in your beer. You can carbonate naturally, or, if you either are in a hurry or prefer to work with gas, you can force carbonate your beer. Force carbonation is the process of using CO<sub>2</sub> exclusively to attain the CO<sub>2</sub> volume you are shooting for in your beer.

Some kegerators are harder to dial in than others. Fortunately, there are many ways to control the temperature of your kegerator, even if the kegerator does not already come with an accurate thermostat built in. There are thermostats available in both mechanical and digital varieties from Johnson Controls and other manufacturers, which are, basically, plug and play units. There are more complicated units as well, such as the Ranco Digital Temperature Controller, which require some wiring in and electrical component ability on the part of the installer.

One often-overlooked aspect of serving beer at the right temperature is the glass that it is served in. There are, of course, many types of beer glasses, from pint glasses to frosty mugs, to specialty glasses, like the interesting goblets used by Chimay. Often, people like to serve beer in a frosty mug, but



this is not ideal. It can initially bring down the temperature of the beer past the ideal serving temperature. The best way to store beer glasses is to keep them in a refrigerator, at a temperature that is about the same as the serving temperature of the beer — or just a little colder. Not frozen, only chilled. We will talk a bit more more about glasses later on.

### CO<sub>2</sub> Push

If you want to get the most out of your home draft system and the beer dispensed by it, you should know the ideal serving temperature and CO<sub>2</sub> or beer gas push.

Remember that the idea is to maintain the pressure specified at the temperature specified. Too little CO<sub>2</sub> gas can be as much of a problem as too much CO<sub>2</sub> gas. In the former case, by having too little pressure you are making room for the CO<sub>2</sub> already trapped inside the beer-CO<sub>2</sub> solution to escape. If you use too much pressure it can also cause the beer to over foam as a result of too much CO<sub>2</sub> trying to force its way into the solution.

One book that can help homebrewers to understand how this relationship of pressure and temperature interface with specific recipes for brewing is *Brewing Classic Styles* by Jamil Zainasheff and John J. Palmer. This book contains 80 recipes for brewing beer that include the volumes of CO<sub>2</sub> that should be present in the beer. You can also reference the CO<sub>2</sub> pressure chart on page 81, or check out that same chart online at <http://www.kegerators.com/carbonation-table.php>.

### The Glass

A clean beer glass always receives liquid with the least amount of agitation. Make sure your beer glass has been emptied then thoroughly washed, rinsed, sanitized, dried and then rinsed well with cold water before making a pour. The final rinse will remove any residual sanitizer and also bring the glass temperature closer to that of the beer being dispensed. (As I mentioned earlier in this story, do not freeze glassware, as the ice formations lining the




**Shop 24/7/365** **Retail Store Hours:**  
**HomeBrewIt.com** **W - F: 10-6 / Sat: 10-4**

**Quality Products - Expert Advice - HomeBrewIt.com**  
**Sponsor of the Indiana State Fair Brewers Cup**

**Homebrewing Supplies & Equipment for Beer - Cheese - Soda - Liquor - Wine**  
**www.HomeBrewIt.com**

**Retail: 108 S. Elkhart Ave., Elkhart, IN 46516**  
**Office: 530 E. Lexington Ave. #115, Elkhart IN 46516 ~ (574) 295-9975**



**Limited Time Offer!**  
Order by December 13

**Pre-paid 1-year Membership**  
American Homebrewers Association®  
HomebrewersAssociation.org  
with discounts, Zymurgy and much more!

Free Gift!

with gift card purchase



Choose one with purchase



Give the Gift that Keeps on Giving

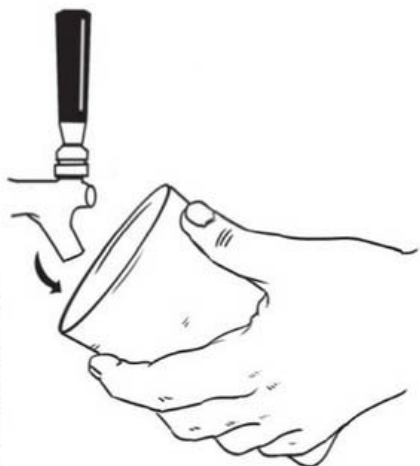
...Zymurgy magazine ... eZymurgy ... discounts at 900+ pubs & homebrew shops ... and much more!

American Homebrewers Association® membership is the perfect gift for the beer enthusiast in your life

Visit [HomebrewersAssociation.org](http://HomebrewersAssociation.org) to order a gift card today







The proper way to pour from a tap is to start out at a 45-degree hold. Then, tilt the glass vertically when it is about half full to finish.


glass can cause foaming).

Start with a 45-degree hold on your beer glass and pour along the side, then about halfway through, tilt the

glass vertically (see figure at left). You want an inch or so of head at the top of the glass. Allow the beer to settle slightly and top off if necessary. Present the beer to your guest or yourself and savor the flavor.

Make sure to pay close attention to your beer and air-line tube lengths as this can cause foaming issues also.

### Pour and Taste

Once you have followed all the steps detailed earlier, it's time to put your draft system to the test — your taste test, that is. When you have everything reassembled, carbonated and chilled properly, pour yourself a glass of homebrew and see if you have made any improvements on what you were pouring before. If you've done everything right it should be a very good glass of beer. If you are careful to keep your kegs at the proper temperature and keep up with regular cleaning and sanitizing of your lines you'll consistently pour your best beer. 

### Related Links

Cleaning tap lines should be quick and easy in order to ensure that it gets done frequently, otherwise cleaning gets put off over and over again. Keep your lines clean with this simple DIY tap cleaner design:  
<http://byo.com/story2662>

A properly set up and maintained home dispensing system allows you to pour correctly carbonated beer that has the appropriate head and appearance for style. Learn more about the science of balancing a draft system:  
<http://byo.com/story164>

Where does that creamy mouthfeel, thick head and shimmering/cascading visual effect in a nitro beer come from? It's a combination of two critical elements: a specially designed faucet and a special mixture of gas. Read about out how to build your own nitrogen draft tap at:  
<http://byo.com/story1729>

**Brew Your Own**  
**IPA, STOUT, PORTER, WHEAT BEER, BELGIAN ALE AND SO MUCH MORE**



*and wine*  
**myLocal-Home-Brew-Shop**  
*Your Ultimate Hobby Headquarters!*

**CHECK OUT OUR WEBSITE FOR A FULL LISTING**

[www.myLHBS.com](http://www.myLHBS.com) • 703-241-3874 • [info@mylhbs.com](mailto:info@mylhbs.com)  
 6201 Leesburg Pike #3 & 4, Falls Church, VA 22044

**www.breworganic.com**

Great organic beer starts with great organic ingredients!



**30 Organic Hop Varieties:**  
 Admiral, American Fuggles, Belgian Cascade, Belgian Saaz, Bravo, Cascade, Centennial, Challenger, Chinook, Fuggles, Hallertaur Tradition, Hershbrucker, Horizon, Ivanhoe, Kent Goldings, Motueka, Nelson Sauvin, New Zealand Hallertaur, Nugget, Opal, Pacific Gem, Palisade, Perle, Pilgrim, Rakau, Saphir, Smaragd, Spalt Select, Summit, Whitbread Goldings Variety.

**28 Organic malts:**  
 From Briess, Crisp, Gambrinus, Great Western, & Weyermann

The world's best selection of organic ingredients to make the world's best organic beer.. whether it's your first brew ever or a 200 gallon batch in your craft brewery.

**Better Brew  
 Bridges  
 For a Better World**

**Green Coffee Too!** Fair Trade certified, which supports fair wages for the growers who craft the best organic coffee in the world.

**800-768-4409**  
 325A River Street, Santa Cruz, CA 95060

**Retail Store Hours:**  
 Mon- Sat 10 am to 6 pm, Sun 12 to 6 pm  
[7bridges@breworganic.com](mailto:7bridges@breworganic.com)

**NOR CAL**  
BREWING SOLUTIONS



**Keg & Cooler  
Conversion Kits**



**Dip Tubes**



**Exclusive  
Manufacturer**

**"Jaybird"  
Custom  
False Bottoms**



**Lowest hardware prices**

**530-243-BEER**

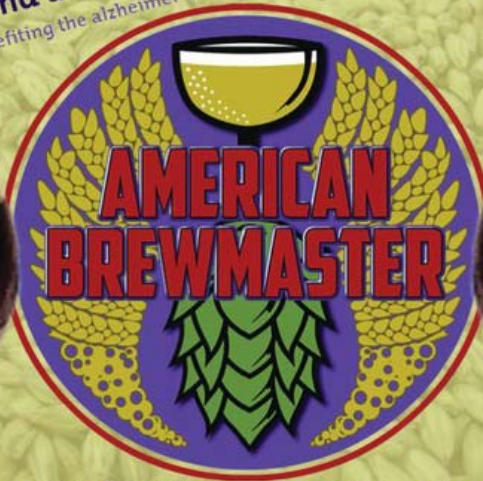
NorCalBrewingSolutions.com

alz.org

**have fun  
do Good**  
end alzheimer's  
benefiting the alzheimer's association

alz.org/nc

**brew  
Beer!**



Now thru Dec 31, buy the award winning Pomander Ball Holiday Spiced Ale kit with \$5.99 flat rate shipping and we'll donate 10% of sales to the Alzheimer's Association.

CARY • [www.americanbrewmaster.com](http://www.americanbrewmaster.com) • RALEIGH

the  
**Science**  
behind  
the  
**Art.**



**The Double  
Blast  
Bottle Washer**  
Quick-connect.  
Press to rinse.  
No stress on  
plumbing.



**The  
Auto  
Siphon**  
Starts a  
siphon  
with  
a single  
stroke.



**The  
Thief**  
Easy  
hydrometer  
readings.  
Touch tip  
to return  
sample.



**The Blast  
Bottle  
Washer**  
Press to  
rinse.  
Also rinses  
siphon.  
Easy on  
Plumbing



visit us at [www.fermtech.ca](http://www.fermtech.ca)

**Fermtech Ltd.**

Ask your favourite  
retailer for these products



# PERSONALIZED BEER GEAR!



Outfit your brew like the big boys with personalized beer accessories. From bottle labels, caps and openers to barware, taps and signs, we've got it all. Visit [www.121personalgifts.com/byo](http://www.121personalgifts.com/byo) for details.



[WWW.121PERSONALGIFTS.COM/BYO](http://WWW.121PERSONALGIFTS.COM/BYO)

Custom work welcome. Call 888.203.1045 (9-5 CST)

# Homebrew Heaven.com

Quality ingredients

Great selection

Low prices

(800) 850-BREW



[info@homebrewheaven.com](mailto:info@homebrewheaven.com)

9121 Evergreen Way  
Everett Wa 98204



Free Shipping!

November

On orders  
over \$50

Use Checkout Promo Code **BYO11**

Includes Blichmann Products

Some restrictions apply: No bottles or carboys

[www.wineandbeermaking.com](http://www.wineandbeermaking.com)

Retail store hours: Mon-Fri 10am-6pm, Weekends 10 am-4pm  
231 Lamp & Lantern Village, Chesterfield, MO 63017 • (636) 230-8277

## Dallas Home Brew

a division of  
*The Wine Maker's Toy Store*

FROM LIGHT TO DARK  
AND EVERY STYLE IN BETWEEN



We have all  
of the ingredients,  
supplies and  
equipment  
to make your  
favorite brews!



1500 N. I-35E, Suite 116., Carrollton, TX 75006  
<http://www.finevinewines.com>  
1-866-417-1114

# Crystal Malts

techniques  
by Terry Foster



## Add sweetness, mouthfeel to any beer style

You do not know how lucky you are! When I came to the US in 1977, supplies of brewing ingredients and equipment were very limited compared to what is available today. This situation started to improve in 1978 when homebrewing was made legal on a federal basis, but it took a while before the situation improved substantially. Indeed, every time I returned to England on business I took with me a sample loop and some sterilized jars. Whenever I visited a brewery I would pick up a sample of their yeast (often directly from the fermenter), bring it back to the US and culture it up to use in my own brewing. Now, I can get all kinds of strains in ready to use packs from several suppliers.

Back then someone gave me what they said was some American crystal malt, without any further details that might have been useful such as Lovibond (°L). This crystal seemed to be somewhat different from the British types I had been used to, and I thought it might be a good idea to make a beer entirely from this crystal malt. I did so, keeping it quite simple with an OG around 1.040 and a modest hop rate; as I remember it fermented out reasonably well and I had thought my idea had worked. Then I bottled it, waited for it to condition and tasted it. Even now a description of the taste is beyond me; all I remember it that it had such a powerful and somewhat unpleasant flavor that I could not actually drink a whole glassful. I think I still have a few bottles under a pile of debris in my garage and maybe I'll summon up the courage to try one sometime!

You will see in the accompanying article on caramel/crystal malts that begins on page 34 of this issue that roasted products are virtually identical for the same color level (°L). I shall consider here only roasted, not kilned caramel malts so I'll just use the term crystal for the sake of simplicity. You

will also have seen that there are a wide range of them available, and not all of them are suited for use in brewing all beers. The table on this page will give you some idea as to which crystal malt might be suitable for the popular beer styles.

This table is not meant to be definitive or exclusive, but merely reflects my opinions (although it is based on commercial brewing practice and style definitions where possible). The point is that these roasted malts (as the table indicates) add not only color and flavor, but also add body and mouthfeel, since a proportion of the extract they yield is unfermentable. This is perhaps the main reason why British commercial brewers favor their

## Suggested Crystal/Style combinations

Crystal Color °L	Beer Style	Proportion of grist (% of total weight)	Flavor/color	Comments
10, 20, 40	Pilsner;	3-8	Sweet, subdued caramel; yellow/gold	Adds relatively low color, sweetness and body
	Pale ale; Vienna; Märzen; Belgian ales	5-15		
60	Pale and Amber ales; Oktoberfest; DoppelBock; Mild and Brown ales	5-10	Definite toffee/caramel; gold to red	Adds pale red hue, sweetness and body. Particularly good with low-hopped sweet stout
	Sweet stouts Scotch ales, Brown and Robust porters; Oatmeal Stout	10-15		
80, 90	Bitter ales; Strong ales; Barleywines; IPAs; Dark lagers; Dry stouts; Foreign Extra stouts; Robust Porter; Baltic Porter	5-10	Strong toffee/caramel, dried fruit (raisin), some burnt sugar; reddish color	Adds definite red shade, but limited sweetness, mouthfeel. Main choice for English bitter ales
120	Premium Bitter ales; Barleywines; Red Ales; American Stouts; Imperial Stouts	5-10	More intense burnt and dried fruit flavors and strong caramel; red color	Contributes quite deep red shades, less sweet but still adds body and mouthfeel
150	Robust Porter,	5	Intense caramel and burnt flavors; deeper red in color	Adds deep red shades, low sweetness, mouthfeel, roasted notes. Best used (with care) in beers with complex flavors
	American and Imperial Stouts	5-10		



## techniques

use in brewing their regular bitter ales. Many of these are brewed at less than 4% ABV, and might well taste somewhat thin without the addition of crystal malt to the grist. The red color of 80 °L and 90 °L crystal malts also gives bitters a copper hue, which brewers like as it gives the beer more visual appeal.

In short, crystal malts are a valuable tool for the brewer and can be used in a variety of ways. This is especially true if you are brewing to taste and are not particularly concerned about producing a beer that is not exactly to style. For example, if you wanted to brew something close to a Pilsner but with a little more color you might want to add some 60 °L crystal malt instead of any of the lower roasted options. But if you did, you would use less (say 1-3%) than the 3-8% recommended in the chart for 20 °L crystal so the beer is not unbalanced in terms of flavor.


From the way I set up the table you may think I was referring only to all-grain brewing, but it can be applied just as much to extract brewing. All the extract of crystal malt can be leached out by a simple steeping technique so that these malts are very well adapted to extract brewing. But malt extracts are really concentrated worts, which is to say that pound for pound they give a higher yield of brewing extract than does grain malt. In other words, for the same original gravity you would require less malt extract than you would grain. Therefore, if you base it on weight (as in

the table), then you need a higher percentage of crystal malt for an extract brew than an all-grain one. For a simple example, 6 lbs. (2.7 kg) of extract syrup in a 5-gallon (19-L) brew would give an OG of  $(6 \times 36)/5 = 1.043$ , while for the same OG from all-grain you would need 9 lbs. (4.1 kg) of pale malt. If you were aiming for a 10% addition rate for the all-grain beer, that comes to 0.9 lb. (0.41 kg) of, say, 70 °L crystal malt. But you need the same weight of crystal in 5 gallons for the same color and flavor effect; that comes to  $(0.9/6) \times 100 = 15\%$  of the weight of malt extract.

There is another wrinkle to be considered when adding crystal malt to an extract brew. This is that some extracts have been produced with a proportion of crystal malt, and you should allow for that when making further additions. Your supplier may well not be able to tell you how much crystal was used in making the extract, so what do you do then? Well, you likely do nothing; the manufacturer knows what he was trying to do and the chances are you won't improve on his efforts by just adding more crystal. You are better off taking a straight pale extract and steeping an amount of crystal malt in order to get the color and flavor you want.

### Making your choice

The best approach (as I have said often in this column before) is to think before you do. The first point is deciding



**HAVE YOU REPLACED YOUR BOTTLE TREE YET?**

**FASTRACK**

**1-800-549-5763**  
**info@TheFastRack.ca www.TheFastRack.ca**



**IT HAS TO BE CLEAR TO MAKE GOOD BEER**

Accept No Imitations

Every homebrewer knows that great beer starts with clean equipment and clean bottles. Straight-A and One Step are ecologically formulated to provide the best and safest cleaning results.

**One Step**  
for easy, single-step cleansing

**Straight-A**  
for heavy-duty cleaning

Give Your Brew The Best Grades  
— Use One Step and Straight-A

ecologiccleansers.com  
608-658-2866  
info@ecologiccleansers.com

Like us on Facebook



## THE BEVERAGE PEOPLE

*America's Best Homebrew Supply Store*  
Check out these great ingredient kits:

Nut Brown Ale, Pale Ale, Porter, Stout, IPA, ESB, Imperial Stout, London Mild, Oktoberfest, Altbier, Wheat Beer, Cream Ale, Belgian Ale, Irish Red Ale, Chocolate Porter, Coffee Stout, Honey Wheat Beer, American Light Lager, Strong Scotch Ale, Raspberry Wheat Beer and Imperial IPA or Black IPA.



Have we missed any?

If so, feel free to call us. **800 544 1867**

**The Beverage People** can help you design your own beer. Shipped fresh from Sonoma County, California.

**BREW YOUR OWN BEER**

[www.thebeveragepeople.com](http://www.thebeveragepeople.com)



## HOPS DIRECT, LLC

Four generations of quality grown hops sold directly from our family to yours.

Choose quality, choose Hops Direct.

[www.hopsdirect.com](http://www.hopsdirect.com)

## Home Beermaking

by William Moore

*Home Beermaking* has sold over 495,000 copies since first being published in 1980. This completely rewritten 4th edition includes updated recipes for everything from Honey Cream Ale to Belgian Triple. A classic beginner's book. Available now at fine home brewing retailers.

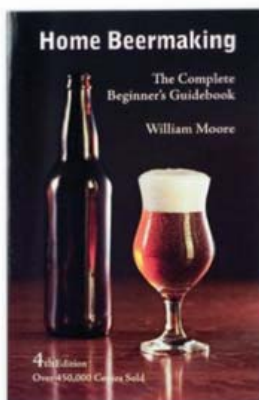
Make a great batch the first time, and be hooked for life!

Distributed to retailers by:

L.D. Carlson Company  
800-321-0315  
[ldcarlson.com](http://ldcarlson.com)

Brewmaster Inc.  
800-288-8922  
[brewmasterinc.com](http://brewmasterinc.com)

*New 4th edition*



Brewcraft USA  
877-355-2739  
[brewcraftusa.com](http://brewcraftusa.com)  
BSG Handcraft  
800-999-2440  
[bsghandcraft.com](http://bsghandcraft.com)

Northwest Specialty Co.,  
253-581-0537  
[nwspecialtyco.com](http://nwspecialtyco.com)



**DON'T BREW ALONE**

MANAGE RECIPES, BATCHES,  
INGREDIENTS, AND EQUIPMENT

IMPORT YOUR RECIPES FROM OTHER  
BREWING TOOLS

CLONE RECIPES, TRACK RECIPE  
MODIFICATIONS AND BATCH DETAILS

HUGE SELECTION OF STOCK RECIPES  
AND INGREDIENTS  
AVAILABLE TO ALL BREWERS

SOCIAL NETWORKING FEATURES  
INCLUDING FORUMS AND PRIVATE  
MESSAGING

[WWW.BREWINGHUB.COM](http://WWW.BREWINGHUB.COM)



## techniques

what kind of beer you want to brew before you buy any grain or extract. If you want to make something true to style, then that will decide how much crystal you'll need to get in the right color and flavor range. If you want to make something entirely your own then the business becomes more complicated. That's because you want to get some balance between alcohol level, hop bittering rates, hop character, body, and the depth of color. In other words you probably wouldn't want to use so much of 90 °L crystal malt in a pale lager that it becomes a deep red and tastes of nothing but caramel. Nor would you want to add more than a dash of 150 °L crystal in a pale ale brew where you want hop flavor and aroma to be dominant, whereas you might use a bigger proportion in a bigger beer such as an imperial stout, where you are aiming for more body and complexity. In fact, it would take me a month or two to put together a chart showing relationships between all the possible beer styles, all the available crystal malts and all the possible addition rates! That was why I drew up the table on page 87 as a framework so someone with a limited knowledge of the possibilities of crystal malts would have a starting point to work from.

The above statements may sound a little wishy-washy and not be of much help to you, so perhaps an example may be more instructive.

### Example: Welsh Archer's Bitter Ale

This is going to be a modest 5-gallon (19-L) all-grain beer, let's say with an OG of 1.040, finishing at 1.010 for an ABV of 4% and with only 28 IBU. Using our gravity points notation, we'll need  $(40 \times 5)/24 = 8.3$  lbs. (3.8 kg) of pale malt for that OG ("24" is the expected yield from 1 lb. pale malt at our 65% brewhouse efficiency).

Now we want to use crystal malt to give it some extra flavor and body, and more importantly to make it copper colored rather than pale gold in hue. We can easily do this by using one of the higher roasted crystal malts which contribute a red hue. Let's opt for one at 80 °L, which will do exactly that, and from the table we could use up to 10% of this for bitter ale. However, I would see that as too much because this is a soft, gentle, and not very bitter beer. So I would prefer to go with only 5% of the weight of pale malt, which is 0.42 lb. (0.19 kg). I'll round this up to 7 oz. (0.2 kg), which will actually be 5% of the total grain bill in this case; if we used other malts we would have to take these into account in this calculation. But note that we will get extract from the crystal malt of  $(7/16 \times 22)/5 = 1.002$ , so our actual OG will be 1.042. So if we want 1.040, we need 1.038 from the pale malt. That means  $(38 \times 5)/24 = 7.9$  lbs. (3.6 kg) of pale malt.

But what will this crystal addition do to the color? Well 7.9 lbs. of pale malt at 2 °L will result in a beer at (roughly)  $(7.9 \times 2)/5 = 3$  °L. Adding 7 oz. of 80 °L crystal malt will add  $(7/16 \times 80)/5 = 7$  °L, for a finishing color of 10 °L malt color units (MCU). That's still relatively pale for bitter ale but is as much as we want for such a light beer; if I felt I wanted to use more crystal malt I would up it with the

lighter-roasted 60 °L product. [Do note that these color calculations do not accurately give the color of the beer; they are very approximate but are convenient for comparative purposes].

So, the final recipe that I have come up with, if you want to try it at home, is:

### Welsh Archer's Bitter Ale

(5 gallons/19 L, all-grain)

OG = 1.040 FG = 1.010

IBU = 28 SRM = 8 ABV = 4%

#### Ingredients

7.9 lbs. (3.6 kg) pale 2-row malt  
7 oz. (0.2 kg) English dark crystal malt (80 °L)  
7.5 AAU UK Fuggles hops (90 min.) (1.5 oz./42 g at 5% alpha acids)  
1 tsp. Irish moss (15 min.)  
White Labs WLP002 (English Ale), Wyeast 1968 (London ESB Ale), or Danstar Windsor Ale yeast.

#### Step by Step

This is a single-step infusion mash. Mash in the grains with 3 gallons (11 L) of water to reach 151–153 °F (66–67 °C) and hold for 60 minutes. Run off and sparge with hot liquor to collect 6.5 gallons (24.6 L) of wort. Boil 90 minutes, adding the hop addition at the beginning of the boil and adding the Irish moss with 15 minutes remaining. Run off and cool to around 68 °F (20 °C). Once cool, pitch the yeast and aerate thoroughly. Ferment at 65–68 °F (18–20 °C) until krausen falls, then rack to secondary if you so desire. Follow standard kegging or bottling procedures.

### Welsh Archer's Bitter Ale

(5 gallons/19 L, extract with grains)


OG = 1.040 FG = 1.010

IBU = 28 SRM = 8 ABV = 4%

#### Ingredients

5.3 lbs. (2.4 kg) pale liquid malt extract  
7 oz. (0.2 kg) English dark crystal malt (80 °L)  
7.5 AAU UK Fuggles hops (90 min.) (1.5 oz./42 g at 5% alpha acids)  
1 tsp. Irish moss (15 min.)  
White Labs WLP002 (English Ale), Wyeast 1968 (London ESB Ale), or Danstar Windsor Ale yeast.

#### Step by Step

Steep the grains (in a muslin bag) in 2 quarts (2 L) water at 150–160 °F (65–71 °C) for 20 minutes. Remove the bag and rinse with 2 quarts (2 L) hot water. Transfer the liquid to the boiler and top off to at least 3 gallons (11 L). Then slowly stir the malt extract into the wort. Bring to a boil. Add hops and then continue to boil 90 minutes, adding the Irish moss with 15 minutes remaining. Siphon wort from the trub and top up to 5 gallons (19 L). Cool the wort to around 68 °F (20 °C). Pitch with yeast and aerate thoroughly. Ferment at 65–68 °F (18–20 °C) until krausen falls, then rack to secondary if you desire. Follow standard kegging or bottling procedures. 

# Centrifugal Pumps

## Moving liquids in the homebrewery

advanced  
brewing  
by Chris Bible



**b**rewing systems that are used by homebrewers span a very broad range in terms of complexity, application of technology and automation. It is quite possible to brew great beer using a very basic and manually intensive brewing system. Conversely, it is also possible to make great beer using a brewing system that incorporates sensors, automation and control systems that rival commercial brewing operations. One of the most important components within a homebrewery that is somewhat more technologically advanced is a pump.

Homebrewers may use a pump to move hot liquor to the mash vessel, to move wort from the mash vessel to the boiling kettle, or to move liquid from the boiling kettle to the fermentation vessel. The use of a pump to move the liquid becomes more and more important as the scale of the brewing operation increases. It is one thing to physically lift and pour 2–3 gallons (7.5–11 L) of post-boil wort from a stove-top boil, but quite another to transfer 20+ gallons (76+ L) of post-boil liquid from a larger brewing operation.

### The humble pump

Although there are many, many different types of pumps available in the marketplace, the kind of pump that is most often used to move the liquids in a homebrewery is a centrifugal pump. A centrifugal pump is a fairly simple machine that is designed to impart energy to a fluid. The energy can cause the fluid to rise against gravity or flow through a closed system (pipes). The pump achieves this movement by “slinging” the fluid out of the impeller using centrifugal force. The two main parts of the pump are the impeller and the diffuser (or volute). The impeller is the only moving part within the pump head. The impeller spins within the pump head housing and the diffuser captures and directs

the flow of liquid from the impeller. Liquid is drawn into the pump head near the center of the impeller and pushed outwards by the movement of the blades on the impeller. See Figure 1 below for an illustration of a centrifugal pump head.

### Pumping liquids, pressure, flow and energy requirements

Pumps are generally and broadly characterized by the liquid flow rate that can be achieved when pumping against a certain amount of pressure.

Specifications by manufacturers might state that a pump is, “capable of

“ A centrifugal pump is a fairly simple machine that is designed to impart energy to a fluid. ”

3.5 gpm flow at 14 feet of head.” This means that this particular pump would be able to pump liquid at a rate of 3.5 gallons/minute against a back-pressure that is equivalent to the pressure exerted by a column of water that is 14 feet high (0.43 PSI per foot of water). For a centrifugal pump, the flow rate that can be achieved is an inverse function of pressure. A centrifugal pump will deliver less flow when pumping against a higher back-pressure. The specific way in which this relationship holds true depends upon the details of the pump design. In general, as back-pressure increases, flow decreases. It is also worth noting that the velocity of fluid flow within a particular piping system is an important consideration as it directly impacts the overall restive pressure associated with moving liquid through the system. Higher liquid flow rates will result in higher resistive pressure within the system due to pipe friction.

Figure 1: Centrifugal Pump

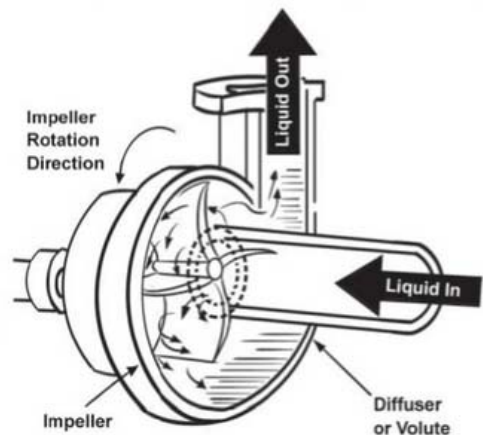


Illustration by Chris Champine, adapted from the Bureau of Energy Efficiency (India)



Figure 2: Pump Power Requirements

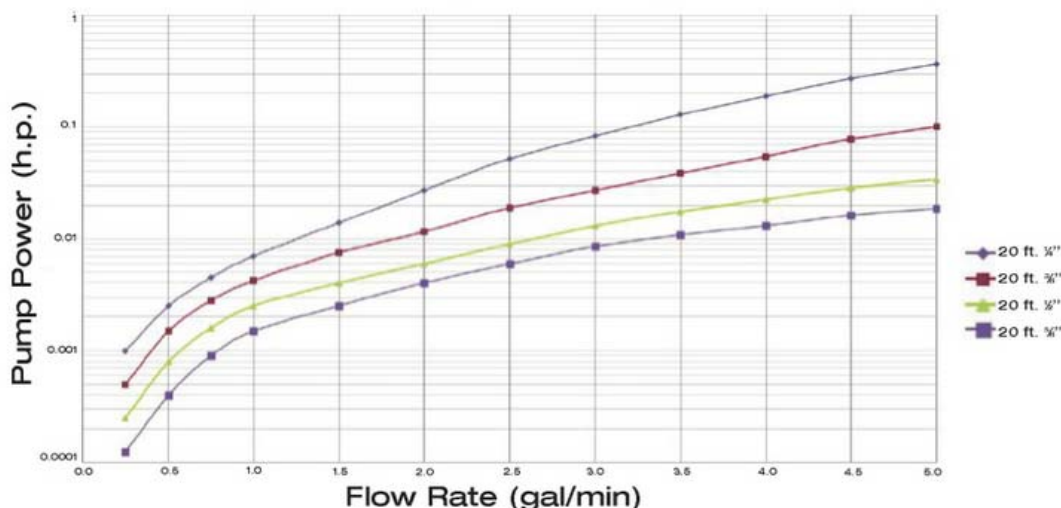


Illustration by Chris Bible

In order for a pump to move liquid, the pump must do work on the liquid, and work requires energy. Doing more work requires more energy. The rate at which work is done (work per unit time) is the definition of power. Moving more liquid requires more power. Moving liquid faster requires more power. Moving liquid against a greater resistance (pressure) requires

more power. The power to drive the pumps used by homebrewers is supplied by an electric motor. The amount of power required to move a liquid is dependent upon the liquid flow rate, the back pressure within the system and, lastly, the efficiency of the motor. The following equation (at the top of the next page) shows the relationship:

**ADVENTURES IN HOMEBREWING**

**TAPRITE**

**AMERICAN MADE**

**Dual Gauge Regulators**

**\$49.99\***

\*visit [www.HOMEBREWING.ORG](http://www.HOMEBREWING.ORG) for details

**AMERICAN BREWERS GUILD BREWING SCHOOL**

**News from the American Brewers Guild...**

**Our Middlebury Facility!**

The American Brewers Guild Intensive Brewing Science & Engineering program and Craftbrewers Apprenticeship program are full through 2015! You don't have to wait until 2016 to get a top-notch brewing education with us...

We're excited to announce the addition of a new American Brewers Guild instructor (details to come soon)! So keep an eye on our advertisement here in *BYO* and on our website [abgbrew.com](http://abgbrew.com) for more great classes for you, the home brewer. Past home brewer focused offerings have included:

- Brewing Science for the Advanced Home Brewer
- Grain to Glass and Boots-On Brewing

Classes will take place at The American Brewers Guild's 5,600 square foot, modern facility which features a classroom, laboratory and the nation's only full scale brewing facility dedicated to brewing education.

**Check our website for upcoming classes.**

**TRAINING THE BREWERS OF TOMORROW TODAY!**

Call us or email for more information (800) 636-1331  
[www.abgbrew.com](http://www.abgbrew.com) • email: [info@abgbrew.com](mailto:info@abgbrew.com)

$$P = \frac{Q \Delta P_{total}}{1714 \eta}$$

Where:

P = Power (h.p.)

Q = Flow rate (gallons/minute or gpm)

$\Delta P_{total}$  = total system pressure (pounds/in<sup>2</sup> or psi)

$\eta$  = overall pump efficiency


Overall pump efficiency is expressed as the decimal form of a % (e.g. 85% = 0.85). For small pumps being driven by small electrical motors, overall efficiencies are usually low (e.g. 45–55%).  $P_{total}$  is comprised of several components including the overall system pressure due to friction from the flow of liquids, and also pressure associated with the need to pump liquid vertically against the force of gravity ("head" pressure of the system).  $P_{total}$  is the sum of these:

$$\Delta P_{total} = \Delta P_{friction} + \Delta P_{heat}$$

Using the equation above, it is possible to estimate the amount of power required to pump liquids through piping systems associated with a home brewery. Figure 2 on the facing page shows a family of curves derived from applying the above equations to a hypothetical homebrewery system in which the liquid must be pumped vertically 8 feet, and through tubing of various diameters (1/4", 3/8", 1/2" and 3/4")

with an overall equivalent length of 20 feet. The calculations assume an overall pump efficiency of 50%. Note that the power requirements increase for increasing flow rate, and with decreasing tube diameter. Power requirements increase with increasing flow rate because it takes more energy to move more fluid in a given amount of time. Power requirements increase with decreasing tube size because there is more friction due to the faster fluid velocities within the smaller pipes. More friction causes more back-pressure.

### Practical discussion

Pumps make a great addition to the homebrewery and are essential equipment when the scale of the brewing operation is large. Use the pump curves and specification information provided by the manufacturer to help you select a pump with wetted parts comprised of food-grade material (e.g. polysulfone, Teflon, Ryton or glass) that can withstand the temperature of boiling wort, and that can deliver the flows you want to the places that you desire within your brewery. Be sure to mount the pump very low in the brewery setup in a place that allows easy, gravity-flow-enabled priming. Ensure that the pump's electrical power supply circuit is properly insulated and routed to minimize the potential for shock hazards due to potential contact with liquids, and includes a ground-fault-interrupt (GFI) device. 

## Better Beer Starts Here!



Millars B3  
Barley Mill

Featuring tempered Prolast rollers  
for a faster, consistent crack.



American made barley mills, made better!  
millarsmills.com 360-686-3643

# MAKE YOUR OWN HOME

800-321-BREW (2739)

*We offer a free catalog.  
Friendly, knowledgeable advice as well.*

WWW.HOMEBREWERY.COM

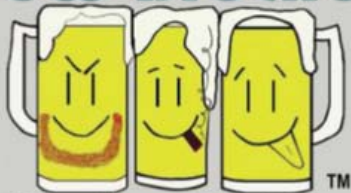
WE SELL EQUIPMENT AND INGREDIENTS  
FOR MAKING YOUR OWN BEER, WINE, MEAD,  
CIDER, SODA AND CHEESE.



*In Ozark, Mo  
Since 1984*



# Brew Brothers



## Homebrew Products

### BrewFresh™ Beer Recipe Kits

Built to Order ~ Guaranteed Fresh

All-Grain starting @ \$17.25, Extract @ \$23.55...yeast included!

### Huge selection of grains & hops

Remember, free shipping isn't free...shop and compare

### PAY LESS, BREW MORE!™

[WWW.BREWBROTHERS.BIZ](http://WWW.BREWBROTHERS.BIZ)

[info@brewbrothers.biz](mailto:info@brewbrothers.biz)

Toll Free (888) 528-8443

*"Come join the family!"™*



## THE GRAPE AND GRANARY

YOUR HOMETOWN BREW SHOP

ON THE WEB

**FEATURING**

**EXTENSIVE SELECTION**

**FAST SHIPPING/ EXPERT ADVICE**

**WE CATER TO NEW BREWERS!**

Visit our online store or call to request a catalog. You'll be glad you did!

**800-695-9870**

**WWW.THEGRAPE.NET**

AKRON OHIO USA

## SPEIDELS Braumeister



### Nano or Home Brewer

### Braumeister



**NEW**  
conical  
fermenter

Made in Germany

More information and sales partner on  
[www.speidels-braumeister.de](http://www.speidels-braumeister.de)

All new  
t-shirt  
designs

Plus the  
new  
black  
Warhead!

**THE BREWING NETWORK**

[WWW.THEBREWINGNETWORK.COM](http://WWW.THEBREWINGNETWORK.COM)



# Bottle Rack

Cleaning, sanitizing bottles with ease

projects  
by Walter Diaz



Most homebrewers would agree that the better part of brewing beer at home is spent cleaning and sanitizing equipment. A lot of dedication goes into every batch and after waiting weeks for fermentation to be done you are ready for some payback. There is only one step that separates you from drinking that beer, and that is bottling or kegging. Bottling beer takes a lot of work — mostly spent cleaning and sanitizing each bottle.

Some of the most common methods for cleaning/sanitizing bottles that I am aware of are using chemicals and soaking the bottles in cleaning/sanitizing solutions, putting the bottles through the steam cycle in the dishwasher, or using a dry heat cycle in the kitchen oven.

In my experience, the first of these methods takes the most work. Bottles are dipped in cleaning solutions and you have to physically brush the insides and then rinse each bottle in preparation for sanitizing. The dishwasher method has the advantage of using wet heat, which is much more effective than dry heat in the oven, but there is the problem that the bottles have to be placed in upside down. That makes it hard to have a uniform coverage of steam deep inside of the bottle. The dry heating method in the oven works well by itself for sanitizing provided the bottles are already clean.

The bottle rack described in this project uses the oven as a source of heat to generate steam inside of the bottle for cleaning and sanitizing purposes. This enhances the cleaning

power of the dry method.

The bottle rack in this project is made of aluminum sheet metal and holds 24 bottles. It can be used in two positions: drying position (bottles upside down) and steaming position (bottles upright). I chose 24 bottles to make it easily portable, and because that is the number of bottles that come in a case. The reasons to use aluminum for its construction are several: It does not corrode easily in high moisture environments, it is lightweight, it withstands high temperatures, it does not need painting (so there is no risk of toxic fumes) and it is easy to work with (as opposed to stainless steel).

“The rack makes it easy to transport the bottles into and out of the oven once they have cooled.”

To use this bottle rack, I add approximately 50 milliliters of water into every bottle and then put it in the oven for one hour at 250 °F (121 °C) so the bottles are steam cleaned and sanitized. The rack makes it easy to transport the bottles into and out of the oven once they have cooled. The time and temperature I leave the bottles in the oven could probably be adjusted to a higher temperature and shorter heating time. In any case, one important detail to keep in mind is to add enough water to support the length of time in the oven so that there is continuous formation of steam. Adding too little may result in the water evaporating too quickly without really getting the benefits of wet heat (as mentioned above, dry heat is not as effective and takes a much longer heat cycle to obtain the same sanitizing effects). Also, note that if your bottles are extremely dirty they may require a second pass through the oven. Some bottles are not even worth the effort.



## Parts & Tools

Aluminum sheet metal  
(16–14 gauge)  
1/8-inch drill bit  
1.5-inch hole saw  
(4) #6 screws and nuts  
Hand drill  
Pair of vice grips  
Black Sharpie marker





### 1. LAY OUT BOTTLE PATTERN AND DRILL BOTTLE NECK HOLES

Cut one piece of sheet metal 12-inches by 24-inches (30 x 61 cm) and another piece of sheet metal 12-inches by 32-inches (30 x 81 cm). Most metal supply stores will cut sheet metal pieces to your desired dimensions for a small fee. This is the easier way to go, but you may also use a regular hand saw. Using a black Sharpie, lay out the bottle pattern on the 12 x 24-inch (30 x 61 cm) piece of aluminum sheet metal. This bottle pattern is the same as they come in a 24-bottle case. Each bottle occupies a 2.5-inch (6.3 cm) square in an area of 10 x 15 inches (25 x 38 cm) centered on the 12 x 24-inch (30 x 61-cm) aluminum sheet. Using a hand drill with a 1.5-inch hole saw, drill the holes that are going to receive the bottle-necks on the 12 x 24-inch (30 x 61-cm) sheet.



### 2. BEND SHEET METAL PIECES

Draw a vertical line on the 12 x 24-inch (30 x 61-cm) sheet 3.5 inches (8.9 cm) from each end, and a line on the 12 x 32-inch (30 x 81-cm) sheet 7.5 inches (19 cm) from the ends.

After marked, bend the metal at 90 degrees. The easiest way to do this is with a sheet metal bending brake. If you don't own one, most shops have one and will charge next to nothing for this simple job (it takes less than 5 minutes to do these bends). As a last resort (as shown here), you could do the bends by clamping the sheet metal on a metal table with a clean edge and gently tapping the sheet metal with a rubber mallet.



### 3. DRILL PIN HOLES AND ASSEMBLE BOTTLE RACK

Use a hand drill with a 1/8-inch bit to drill pivoting/locking holes on corners of sheet metal parts. The location of these holes is going to determine the height of the bottles that will fit in the bottle rack. For the standard 12-ounce bottle, there should be a 7-inch gap between the bottom and top sheet metal layers. It would be useful to drill several of these holes approximately 1/4 inch apart so that the rack can accommodate bottles of different heights. Then lay sheet metal pieces on top of each other and secure by running #6 screws and nuts.

# STEPS TO USE

## 1. INSERT BOTTLES UPSIDE DOWN

Insert bottles upside down in drying position and swing the cover over the bottom of the bottles and secure with pins. The bottles have to be compressed tightly between the layers of sheet metal so that no bottles come loose in the rack in the next step. For this reason, it is very important that all bottles be the same height.




## 2. FILL EACH BOTTLE WITH ½ INCH OF WATER

Flip the whole rack with bottles to upright position and add about 50 milliliters of water into each bottle (filling the bottles with approximately ½ inch of water) with a hose, moving from one bottle to another in a continuous fashion to save time. The amount of water going into each bottle does not have to be precisely measured as long as you are in the ballpark. Just make sure no bottles are filled too low that the boiling will stop too quickly or too high that it will take much longer for the water in a given bottle to start boiling. While doing this, begin preheating the oven at 250 °F (121 °C).



## 3. “COOK” THE BOTTLES IN THE OVEN

Put the bottle rack in the kitchen oven that is now warmed up to 250 °F (121 °C) for 60 minutes. This will steam clean and sanitize the bottles. Let the bottles cool down after the heating cycle has finished, then take bottle rack out from the oven and flip to drying position. The bottles are now ready to be filled. 





# ENTER YOUR MEAD IN THE 2014 WineMaker International Amateur WINE COMPETITION

Enter your best in one of the three mead categories:

**TRADITIONAL MEAD**  
Sponsor: Adventures in Homebrewing

**FRUIT MEAD**  
Sponsor: The Purple Foot - Milwaukee

**HERB AND SPICE MEAD**  
Sponsor: Brew Your Own magazine

**BEST OF SHOW MEAD AWARD**  
Sponsor:

**NORTHERN BREWER**  
----- HOME BREW SUPPLY -----

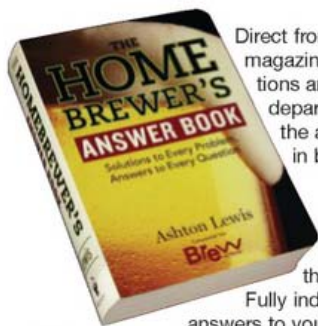
**HURRY!** Entry deadline is:  
March 7th, 2014

Entry forms and competition rules are available online at:  
[www.winemakermag.com/competition](http://www.winemakermag.com/competition)

Questions? Contact us at: Battenkill Communications  
5515 Main Street • Manchester Center, VT 05255  
e-mail: [competition@winemakermag.com](mailto:competition@winemakermag.com) ph: (802) 362-3981 fax: (802) 362-2377

## GOT BREWING QUESTIONS?

### The Homebrewer's Answer Book



Direct from the pages of *Brew Your Own* magazine, this comprehensive collection of questions and answers from our popular "Mr. Wizard" department offers advice for both the novice and the advanced hobby homebrewer – and everyone in between!

Covering nearly every situation a homebrewer could encounter, this 432-page guide is the perfect reference for any amateur brewer. Fully indexed and organized by themes. Find answers to your questions and fixes to your problems fast.

Get  
Yours  
Today!

Available at better brewing  
supply retailers and bookstores

Order your copy now for just \$14.95  
online at

**[brewyourownstore.com](http://brewyourownstore.com)**

or by calling 802-362-3981

## reader service

1-2-1 Personal Gifts .....	86
1-888-203-1045 <a href="http://www.121PersonalGifts.com/byo">www.121PersonalGifts.com/byo</a> <a href="mailto:orders@121PersonalGifts.com">orders@121PersonalGifts.com</a>	
Adventures in Homebrewing .....	92
313-277-2739 <a href="http://www.homebrewing.org">www.homebrewing.org</a>	
American Brewers Guild Brewing School .....	92
1-800-636-1331 <a href="http://www.abgbrew.com">www.abgbrew.com</a> <a href="mailto:info@abgbrew.com">info@abgbrew.com</a>	
American Brewmaster .....	85
<a href="http://www.americanbrewmaster.com">www.americanbrewmaster.com</a>	
American Homebrewers Association .....	83
<a href="http://www.HomebrewersAssociation.org">www.HomebrewersAssociation.org</a>	
Annapolis Home Brew .....	73
1-800-279-7556 <a href="http://www.annapolishomebrew.com">www.annapolishomebrew.com</a> <a href="mailto:email@annapolishomebrew.com">email@annapolishomebrew.com</a>	
Asheville Brewers Supply .....	101
828-285-0515 <a href="http://www.ashevillebrewers.com">www.ashevillebrewers.com</a> <a href="mailto:ajpoints1@mindspring.com">ajpoints1@mindspring.com</a>	
Austin Homebrew Supply .....	77
1-800-890-BREW (2739) <a href="http://www.austinhhomebrew.com">www.austinhhomebrew.com</a> <a href="mailto:info@austinhhomebrew.com">info@austinhhomebrew.com</a>	
Beer and Wine Hobby, Inc. ....	47
1-800-523-5423 <a href="http://www.beer-wine.com/thermovest">www.beer-wine.com/thermovest</a> <a href="http://shop@beer-wine.com">shop@beer-wine.com</a>	
Beer for Boobs .....	24
858-693-3441 x. 101 <a href="http://www.beerforboobs.org">www.beerforboobs.org</a> <a href="mailto:lwhite@whitelabs.com">lwhite@whitelabs.com</a>	
Beerables, LLC .....	30
312-315-5144 <a href="http://www.beerables.net">www.beerables.net</a> <a href="mailto:jennifer@beerables.net">jennifer@beerables.net</a>	
Best of Brew Your Own 250 Classic Clone Recipes .....	100
Guide to Kegging .....	100
<a href="http://www.brewyourownstore.com">www.brewyourownstore.com</a>	
Better-Bottle® division of High-Q, Inc. ....	22
1-800-435-4585 <a href="http://www.Better-Bottle.com">www.Better-Bottle.com</a> <a href="mailto:sales@better-bottle.com">sales@better-bottle.com</a>	
A Better Brew Stand .....	63
<a href="http://www.abetterbrewstand.com">www.abetterbrewstand.com</a>	
The Beverage People, Inc. ....	89
707-544-2520 or 1-800-544-1867 <a href="http://www.thebeveragepeople.com">www.thebeveragepeople.com</a> <a href="mailto:bevpeo@sonic.net">bevpeo@sonic.net</a>	
BH Enterprises (Temperature Controls) .....	28
1-800-973-9707 <a href="http://www.winestat.com">www.winestat.com</a> <a href="mailto:info@winestat.com">info@winestat.com</a>	
Blichmann Engineering, LLC .....	3
<a href="http://www.blichmannengineering.com">www.blichmannengineering.com</a> <a href="mailto:john@blichmannengineering.com">john@blichmannengineering.com</a>	
Brew Brothers Homebrew Products, LLC .....	94
1-888-528-8443 <a href="http://www.brewbrothers.biz">www.brewbrothers.biz</a> <a href="mailto:info@brewbrothers.biz">info@brewbrothers.biz</a>	
Brew Hauler, Inc. ....	29
260-685-0696 <a href="http://www.brewhauler.com">www.brewhauler.com</a> <a href="mailto:brewhaulerinc@aol.com">brewhaulerinc@aol.com</a>	
Brew Your Own Back Issue Binders .....	101
802-362-3981 <a href="http://www.brewyourownstore.com">www.brewyourownstore.com</a>	
Brew Your Own Back Issues .....	32-33
802-362-3981 <a href="http://www.brewyourownstore.com">www.brewyourownstore.com</a> <a href="mailto:backissues@byo.com">backissues@byo.com</a>	
Brew Your Own Digital Edition .....	111
<a href="http://www.byo.com/digitaledition">www.byo.com/digitaledition</a>	
Brew Your Own Merchandise .....	101
1-877-809-1659 <a href="http://www.calepress.com/brewyourown">www.calepress.com/brewyourown</a>	
Brew Your Own Work Shirt .....	28
802-362-3981 <a href="http://www.brewyourownstore.com">www.brewyourownstore.com</a>	

# reader service

for direct links to all of our advertisers' websites, go to [www.byo.com/resources/readerservice](http://www.byo.com/resources/readerservice)

<b>Brewers Publications</b> .....69 1-888-822-6273 <a href="http://www.BrewersPublications.com">www.BrewersPublications.com</a> <a href="mailto:info@brewersassociation.org">info@brewersassociation.org</a>	<b>Homebrewer's Answer Book</b> .....98 <a href="http://www.brewyourownstore.com">www.brewyourownstore.com</a>	<b>Point Brew Supply &amp; O'so Brewing Company</b> .....28 715-342-9535 / 715-254-2163 <a href="http://www.pointbrewsupply.com">www.pointbrewsupply.com</a> <a href="mailto:marc@pointbrewsupply.com">marc@pointbrewsupply.com</a>
<b>BrewerShirts.com a division of MDCP</b> .....24 434-221-3185 <a href="http://www.brewershirts.com">www.brewershirts.com</a> <a href="mailto:dave@brewershirts.com">dave@brewershirts.com</a>	<b>HomeBrewStuff.com</b> .....69 1-888-584-8881 or 541-830-0100 <a href="http://www.HomeBrewStuff.com">www.HomeBrewStuff.com</a> <a href="mailto:info@HomeBrewStuff.com">info@HomeBrewStuff.com</a>	<b>Polar Ware Company</b> .....61 1-800-319-9493 <a href="http://www.polarware.com">www.polarware.com</a>
<b>The Brewing Network</b> .....94 <a href="http://www.thebrewingnetwork.com">www.thebrewingnetwork.com</a>	<b>Hop Scent</b> .....24 <a href="http://www.hopscent.com">www.hopscent.com</a>	<b>Puterbaugh Farms Hops Direct, LLC</b> .....89 1-888-972-3616 or 519-837-3616 <a href="http://www.hopsdirect.com">www.hopsdirect.com</a> <a href="mailto:info@hopsdirect.com">info@hopsdirect.com</a>
<b>BrewingHub.com</b> .....89 424-241-2678 <a href="http://www.brewinghub.com">www.brewinghub.com</a> <a href="mailto:info@brewinghub.com">info@brewinghub.com</a>	<b>Keeps.com Ltd. dba SABCO</b> .....53 419-531-5347 <a href="http://www.brew-magic.com">www.brew-magic.com</a> <a href="mailto:office@keeps.com">office@keeps.com</a>	<b>Quality Wine and Ale Supply</b> .....83 574-295-9975 <a href="http://www.HomeBrewWlt.com">www.HomeBrewWlt.com</a> <a href="mailto:info@HomeBrewWlt.com">info@HomeBrewWlt.com</a>
<b>Brewmasters Warehouse</b> .....63 1-877-973-0072 <a href="http://www.brewmasterswarehouse.com">www.brewmasterswarehouse.com</a> <a href="mailto:info@brewmasterswarehouse.com">info@brewmasterswarehouse.com</a>	<b>Keystone Homebrew Supply</b> .....62 215-855-0100 <a href="http://www.keystonehomebrew.com">www.keystonehomebrew.com</a> <a href="mailto:info@keystonehomebrew.com">info@keystonehomebrew.com</a>	<b>Rebel Brewer</b> .....23 & 75 615-859-2188 <a href="http://www.rebelbrewer.com">www.rebelbrewer.com</a> <a href="mailto:info@rebelbrewer.com">info@rebelbrewer.com</a>
<b>Briss Malt and Ingredients Co.</b> .....21 & Recipe Cards 920-849-7711 <a href="http://www.brewingwithbriss.com">www.brewingwithbriss.com</a> <a href="mailto:info@briss.com">info@briss.com</a>	<b>Label Peelers Beer &amp; Wine Making Supplies</b> .....6 330-678-6400 <a href="http://www.LabelPeelers.com">www.LabelPeelers.com</a> <a href="mailto:info@LabelPeelers.com">info@LabelPeelers.com</a>	<b>RJS Craft Winemaking</b> .....17 1-800-265-9463 <a href="http://www.rjscraftwinemaking.com">www.rjscraftwinemaking.com</a>
<b>BSG HandCraft</b> .....7 508-636-5154 <a href="http://www.bsghandcraft.com">www.bsghandcraft.com</a> <a href="mailto:info@bsghandcraft.com">info@bsghandcraft.com</a>	<b>LabelNator Bottle Blade</b> .....26 <a href="http://www.LabelNator.com">www.LabelNator.com</a> <a href="mailto:info@LabelNator.com">info@LabelNator.com</a>	<b>Ruby Street Brewing, LLC</b> .....77 970-673-RUBY (7829) <a href="http://www.rubystreetbrewing.com">www.rubystreetbrewing.com</a> <a href="mailto:questions@rubystreetbrewing.com">questions@rubystreetbrewing.com</a>
<b>Carboy Cleaner, Inc.</b> .....24 <a href="http://www.carboycleaner.com">www.carboycleaner.com</a> <a href="mailto:info@carboycleaner.com">info@carboycleaner.com</a>	<b>Lallemand Inc.</b> .....18 <a href="http://www.LallemandBrewing.com">www.LallemandBrewing.com</a> <a href="mailto:homebrewing@lallemand.com">homebrewing@lallemand.com</a>	<b>Seven Bridges Co-op Organic Homebrewing Supplies</b> .....84 1-800-768-4409 <a href="http://www.breworganic.com">www.breworganic.com</a> <a href="mailto:7bridges@breworganic.com">7bridges@breworganic.com</a>
<b>Cool Brewing LLC</b> .....29 917-4COOLER <a href="http://www.cool-brewing.com">www.cool-brewing.com</a> <a href="mailto:customersupport@cool-brewing.com">customersupport@cool-brewing.com</a>	<b>Larry's Brewing Supply</b> .....101 1-800-441-2739 <a href="http://www.larysbrewsupply.com">www.larysbrewsupply.com</a> <a href="mailto:customerservice@larysbrewsupply.com">customerservice@larysbrewsupply.com</a>	<b>South Hills Brewing Supply</b> .....77 412-937-0773 (Greentree) 412-374-1240 (Monroeville) 412-366-0151 (North Hills) <a href="http://www.southhillsbrewing.com">www.southhillsbrewing.com</a>
<b>Dallas Home Brew a division of The Wine Maker's Toy Store</b> .....86 1-866-417-1114 <a href="http://www.livewines.com">www.livewines.com</a> <a href="mailto:geocorn@livewines.com">geocorn@livewines.com</a>	<b>LD Carlson Company</b> .....40 1-800-321-0315 <a href="http://www.ldcarlson.com">www.ldcarlson.com</a> <a href="http://www.brewersbestkits.com">www.brewersbestkits.com</a> <a href="mailto:ldcarlson@ldcarlson.com">ldcarlson@ldcarlson.com</a>	<b>Speidel Tank - und Behälterbau GmbH</b> .....94 <a href="http://www.speidel-braumester.de">www.speidel-braumester.de</a>
<b>Deep South Barrels</b> .....41 713-340-3103 <a href="http://www.deepsouthbarrels.com">www.deepsouthbarrels.com</a>	<b>LOGIC, Inc.</b> .....88 608-658-2866 <a href="http://www.ecologicclearers.com">www.ecologicclearers.com</a> <a href="mailto:info@ecologicclearers.com">info@ecologicclearers.com</a>	<b>Ss Brewing Technologies</b> .....48 1-888-351-2568 <a href="http://www.ssbrewtech.com">www.ssbrewtech.com</a> <a href="mailto:info@ssbrewtech.com">info@ssbrewtech.com</a>
<b>Deep Wood Brew Products, LLC</b> .....25 <a href="http://www.dwbrewproducts.com">www.dwbrewproducts.com</a>	<b>love2brew</b> .....53 1-888-654-5511 <a href="http://www.love2brew.com">www.love2brew.com</a>	<b>St. Louis Wine &amp; Beermaking LLC</b> .....86 636-230-8277 <a href="http://www.wineandbeer-making.com">www.wineandbeer-making.com</a> <a href="mailto:info@wineandbeer-making.com">info@wineandbeer-making.com</a>
<b>Dogfish Head Craft Brewery</b> .....16 <a href="http://www.dogfish.com">www.dogfish.com</a>	<b>Mark's Keg Washer</b> .....63 503-806-4115 <a href="http://www.kegwasher.com">www.kegwasher.com</a> <a href="mailto:mark@kegwasher.com">mark@kegwasher.com</a>	<b>Third Coast Design Works</b> .....26 616-329-4867 <a href="http://www.thirdcoastdesignworks.com">www.thirdcoastdesignworks.com</a> <a href="mailto:casey@thirdcoastdesignworks.com">casey@thirdcoastdesignworks.com</a>
<b>E.Z. Cap</b> .....44 403-282-5972 <a href="http://www.ezcap.net">www.ezcap.net</a> <a href="mailto:ezcap@ezcap.net">ezcap@ezcap.net</a>	<b>Midwest Supplies, LLC</b> .....Cover III 1-888-449-2739 <a href="http://www.midwestsupplies.com">www.midwestsupplies.com</a> <a href="mailto:info@midwestsupplies.com">info@midwestsupplies.com</a>	<b>Tkach Enterprises</b> .....30 303-660-2297 <a href="http://www.tkachenterprises.com">www.tkachenterprises.com</a> <a href="mailto:info@tkachenterprises.com">info@tkachenterprises.com</a>
<b>Electric Brewing Supply, LLC</b> .....29 <a href="http://www.ebrewsupply.com">www.ebrewsupply.com</a> <a href="mailto:sales@ebrewsupply.com">sales@ebrewsupply.com</a>	<b>Miller's Mills</b> .....93 360-686-3643 <a href="http://www.millersmills.com">www.millersmills.com</a> <a href="mailto:todd@espressoonline.com">todd@espressoonline.com</a>	<b>Type/Code LLC</b> .....26 <a href="http://www.hopschart.com">www.hopschart.com</a> <a href="mailto:hello@hopschart.com">hello@hopschart.com</a>
<b>FastRack</b> .....25 & 88 1-800-549-5763 <a href="http://www.thefastrack.ca">www.thefastrack.ca</a> <a href="mailto:info@thefastrack.ca">info@thefastrack.ca</a>	<b>Monster Brewing Hardware LLC</b> .....77 678-350-1731 <a href="http://www.monsterbrewinghardware.com">www.monsterbrewinghardware.com</a> <a href="mailto:francis@monsterbrewinghardware.com">francis@monsterbrewinghardware.com</a>	<b>The Vintage Shop</b> .....63 604-590-1911 <a href="http://www.thevintageshop.ca">www.thevintageshop.ca</a> <a href="mailto:info@thevintageshop.ca">info@thevintageshop.ca</a>
<b>Fermtech Ltd.</b> .....85 519-570-2163 <a href="http://www.fermtech.ca">www.fermtech.ca</a> <a href="mailto:derek@fermtech.ca">derek@fermtech.ca</a>	<b>MoreBeer!</b> .....14 1-800-600-0033 <a href="http://www.morebeer.com">www.morebeer.com</a> <a href="mailto:sales@morebeer.com">sales@morebeer.com</a>	<b>White Labs Pure Yeast &amp; Fermentation</b> .....10, 28 & Recipe Cards 1-888-5-YEAST-5 <a href="http://www.whitelabs.com">www.whitelabs.com</a> <a href="mailto:info@whitelabs.com">info@whitelabs.com</a>
<b>Five Star Chemicals &amp; Supply Inc.</b> .....11 1-800-782-7019 <a href="http://www.fivestarchemicals.com">www.fivestarchemicals.com</a> <a href="mailto:support@fivestarchemicals.com">support@fivestarchemicals.com</a>	<b>Mr. Beer</b> .....27 1-800-852-4263 <a href="http://www.mrbeer.com">www.mrbeer.com</a> <a href="mailto:sales@mrbeer.com">sales@mrbeer.com</a>	<b>Wild Hops Print Shop (Alathia Group)</b> .....25 <a href="http://www.wildhopsprintshop.com">www.wildhopsprintshop.com</a>
<b>Foxx Equipment Company</b> .....101 816-421-3800 <a href="http://www.foxxequipment.com">www.foxxequipment.com</a> <a href="mailto:kcsales@foxxequipment.com">kcsales@foxxequipment.com</a>	<b>Muntions Malted Ingredients</b> .....49 425-372-3082 <a href="http://www.muntions.com">www.muntions.com</a> <a href="mailto:sales@muntions-inc.com">sales@muntions-inc.com</a>	<b>William's Brewing</b> .....44 & 89 1-800-759-6025 <a href="http://www.williamsbrewing.com">www.williamsbrewing.com</a> <a href="mailto:service@williamsbrewing.com">service@williamsbrewing.com</a>
<b>Grape and Granary</b> .....94 1-800-695-9870 <a href="http://www.grapeandgranary.com">www.grapeandgranary.com</a> <a href="mailto:info@grapeandgranary.com">info@grapeandgranary.com</a>	<b>My Own Labels</b> .....73 <a href="http://www.myownlabels.com">www.myownlabels.com</a> <a href="mailto:info@myownlabels.com">info@myownlabels.com</a>	<b>Willimantic Brewing Co.</b> .....24 860-423-6777 <a href="http://www.willbrew.com">www.willbrew.com</a>
<b>GrogTag</b> .....69 <a href="http://www.grogtag.com">www.grogtag.com</a> <a href="mailto:support@grogtag.com">support@grogtag.com</a>	<b>myLocal HomeBrew Shop</b> .....31 & 84 703-241-3874 <a href="http://www.mylnbs.com">www.mylnbs.com</a> <a href="mailto:info@mylnbs.com">info@mylnbs.com</a>	<b>WineMaker International Amateur Wine Competition</b> .....98 802-362-3981 <a href="http://www.winemaker.com/competition">www.winemaker.com/competition</a> <a href="mailto:competition@winemaker.com">competition@winemaker.com</a>
<b>High Gravity</b> .....75 918-461-2605 <a href="http://www.highgravitybrew.com">www.highgravitybrew.com</a> <a href="mailto:store@highgravitybrew.com">store@highgravitybrew.com</a>	<b>Niagara Tradition Homebrewing Supplies</b> .....30 1-800-283-4418 <a href="http://www.nthomebrew.com">www.nthomebrew.com</a>	<b>Wyeast Laboratories, Inc. - 100% Pure Liquid Cultures</b> .....Cover IV 541-354-1335 <a href="http://www.wyeastlab.com">www.wyeastlab.com</a> <a href="mailto:customerservice@wyeastlab.com">customerservice@wyeastlab.com</a>
<b>Home Brewery (MO)</b> .....83 1-800-321-2739 (BREW) <a href="http://www.homebrewery.com">www.homebrewery.com</a> <a href="mailto:brewery@homebrewery.com">brewery@homebrewery.com</a>	<b>NorCal Brewing Solutions</b> .....85 530-243-BEER (2337) <a href="http://www.norcalbrewingsolutions.com">www.norcalbrewingsolutions.com</a> <a href="mailto:sales@norcalbrewingsolutions.com">sales@norcalbrewingsolutions.com</a>	
<b>Homebrew Heaven</b> .....86 1-800-850-2739 or 425-355-8865 <a href="http://www.homebrewheaven.com">www.homebrewheaven.com</a> <a href="mailto:info@homebrewheaven.com">info@homebrewheaven.com</a>	<b>Northern Brewer, LLC</b> .....Cover II 1-800-681-2739 <a href="http://www.northernbrewer.com/byo">www.northernbrewer.com/byo</a> <a href="mailto:info@northernbrewer.com">info@northernbrewer.com</a>	



## APPAREL

**BEER GEEK TEES**  
Men's & Women's apparel,  
gifts and gear.  
10% off coupon: BYOMAG  
www.brewershirts.com

**BEERSHIRTZ -  
FREE SHIPPING!**  
www.beershirtz.com

**GET YOUR BYO GEAR!**  
BYO logo shirts, sweats, hats  
& lots more.  
www.cafepress.com/brewyourown

## BREWING EQUIPMENT

**#1 BREWING SYSTEM**  
All stainless steel,  
American-made, TIG welded.  
Visit us at synergybrew.com

**ABETTERBREWSTAND.COM**  
presents single and two tier  
brewstands and complete brew  
systems from 5 gallons to 1 barrel.  
Brew kettles and accessories from  
Polar Ware, Bayou Classic.

**BARGAINFITTINGS.COM**  
High quality weldless, stainless  
steel kits to convert your kegs,  
kettles and coolers.

**BEER WORT CHILLERS**  
Highly Efficient. Time & Water  
Saving Garden Hose Connections.  
Daily Shipping  
www.dudadiesel.com  
256-340-4866

**BEVERAGE EQUIPMENT:**  
Over 4,500 items! Everything for  
beer, wine & soda.  
www.chicompany.net

**BREWHEMOTH -  
SIZE MATTERS**  
22 gallon fermenter  
and accessories.  
www.brewhemoth.com

**KEGGLER BREWING**  
Corny Kegs, Tap Systems and Parts,  
Refrigerator Conversion Kits,  
Keggles and Weldless Fittings.  
www.KeggleBrewing.com

**STOUT TANKS & KETTLES**  
Stainless conical fermenters,  
mashtuns, & HLTs. 5-150 gallons.  
conical-fermenter.com

**TESCO PUMPS**  
March Homebrew Pumps  
& Parts Since 1977.  
www.tescopumps.com  
Email: tescocnc@aol.com  
(704) 357-3400

## DRAFT & BOTTLING EQUIPMENT

**www.TheBeerTapStore.com**  
Kegerator kits and more. Stocking  
Perlick, Taprite, Bevflex tubing.  
Custom quotes available.

## HOPS

**NEED QUALITY HOPS?**  
Hops grow best in the Northwest  
Female Hop Rhizomes, Potted Hops,  
T-90 Pellets, Wet/Dry Cone Hops.  
www.NorthwestHops.com  
(503) 974-Hops (4677)

## LABORATORY & TESTING SUPPLIES

**BREWLAB™/plus TEST KIT,**  
for home brewers measures up to  
6 water test factors.  
www.lamotte.com/brewlab

# 250 CLONE RECIPES IN ONE GREAT SPECIAL ISSUE!

**FEATURES**  
132 pages of  
recipes & know-how  
to brew 230 commercial  
craft and import beers

**Brew**  
the best of  
homebrewing

**250  
CLASSIC  
CLONE  
RECIPES**



Replicate your favorite commercial beers featuring the best clone  
recipes from the last fifteen years of BYO

- Intro on how to clone brew commercial beers
  - 250 recipes provided for all-grain and extract brewers - includes 150 recipes from the now out-of-print "150 Classic Clone Recipes" plus 100 more clone recipes!
  - Cross indexed so you can easily find your favorite recipes by brewery or style
- At just \$10.00 (\$10.00 CAN) retail, you won't find a more valuable recipe collection to brew beers like the pros make!

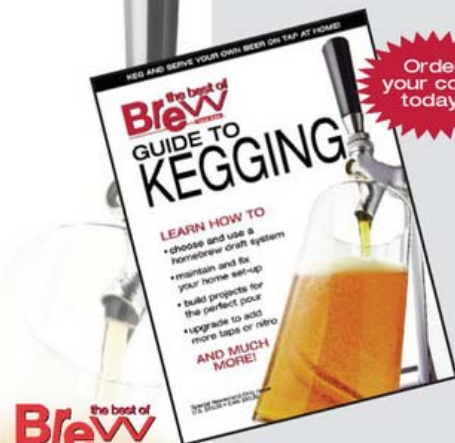
This special newsstand-only issue is available at better homebrew  
retailers or order today by calling 802-362-3981

Also available online at [brewyourownstore.com](http://brewyourownstore.com)

\* Attention homebrew supply shop owners - call us today at 802-362-3981  
to discuss volume discounts to resell the BYO 250  
Classic Clone Recipes issue in your shop

## Start Kegging Today With This Valuable Resource


Order  
your copy  
today!



**Brew**  
the best of  
homebrewing  
**GUIDE TO  
KEGGING**

For those just getting into kegging or those  
looking to upgrade their existing system,  
*Brew Your Own's Guide to Kegging* is the  
perfect resource to get you where you are going.  
Just \$10!

This special newsstand only issue is available at better homebrew retailers  
or order today by calling 802-362-3981  
also available online at [brewyourownstore.com](http://brewyourownstore.com)




THE HOW-TO HOMEBREW BEER MAGAZINE

# Brew

YOUR OWN

**GREAT**  
gifts for  
you or your  
brewing  
buddies

Shirts, Sweats, Hats & Lots More!



Go to  
[www.cafepress.com/brewyourown](http://www.cafepress.com/brewyourown)  
and order your Brew Gear today!

[www.cafepress.com/brewyourown](http://www.cafepress.com/brewyourown)  
**SHOW THE WORLD YOU'RE A HOMEBREWER!**

## Homebrew Heat Pad

Constant temperature  
for fermenting  
*"Way better than heat belts"*





**FREE CATALOG**  
Call (800) 821-2254  
or fax (800) 972-0282

WHOLESALE ONLY

# FOXX

**EQUIPMENT COMPANY**

Visit [foxequipment.com](http://foxequipment.com) to find a Home Brew Shop near you!  
See our complete catalog online!




## Make your own beer!

Start with the best ingredients.  
Let us show you how!

**Now on the Web!**  
[www.ashevillebrewers.com](http://www.ashevillebrewers.com)

**ASHEVILLE BREWERS  
SUPPLY**

828-285-0515

ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA  
SINCE 1994 • SOUTH'S FINEST




**Attention Homebrew Shops**  
Interested in selling

## Brew?

It's easy!



- Free point-of-purchase display rack
- Big 45% discount off cover price
- Minimum order of just 5 copies
- Help drive more customer business and demand
- Flat shipping fee
- Free Online listing & Hotlink on [byo.com](http://byo.com)!

To set up an account or find out more  
call Dave at (802) 362-3981 ext. 107

## BYO BINDERS!



- Gold-stamped logo on front and spine
- Opens flat for easy use
- Leather-grained in royal blue
- Each binder holds 10 issues

**Only \$20 each (includes shipping)**

Order Today at  
[brewyourownstore.com](http://brewyourownstore.com)

Just Brew It !!

# Larry's

BREWING SUPPLY



1-800-441-2739

[www.larrysbrewsupply.com](http://www.larrysbrewsupply.com)



**ALABAMA****Werner's Trading Company**

1115 Fourth St. SW  
Cullman 1-800-965-8796  
www.wernerstradingco.com  
*The Unusual Store.*

**The Wine Smith**

6800 A Moffett Rd. (US Hwy. 98)  
Mobile 36618  
(251) 645-5554  
e-mail: winesmith@bellsouth.net  
www.thewinesmith.biz  
*Serving Central Gulf Coast Homebrewers*

**ARIZONA****Brew Your Own Brew and Wine**

525 East Baseline Rd., Ste 108  
Gilbert 85233 (480) 497-0011  
gilbertstore@brewyourownbrew.com  
www.brewyourownbrew.com  
*Where the art of homebrewing starts.*

**Brew Your Own Brew and Wine**

8230 E. Raintree Rd., #103  
Scottsdale 85260  
(480) 625-4200  
www.brewyourownbrew.com  
scottsdale@brewyourownbrew.com  
*Where the art of homebrewing starts.*

**Brew Your Own Brew and Wine**

2564 N. Campbell Ave., Suite 106  
Tucson 85719  
(520) 322-5049 or 1-888-322-5049  
info@brewyourownbrew.com  
www.brewyourownbrew.com  
*Where the art of homebrewing starts.*

**Brewers Connection**

1435 E. University Drive, #B103  
Tempe 85821 (480) 449-3720  
ami@brewersconnection.com  
www.brewersconnection.com  
*Arizona's oldest homebrew store. Full service 7 days a week.*

**Brewers Connection**

4500 E. Speedway Blvd. #38  
Tucson 85711 (520) 881-0255  
www.brewersconnection.com  
*Arizona's oldest homebrew store. Full service 7 days a week!*

**Mile Hi****Brewing Supplies**

125 N. Cortez St.  
Prescott 86301 (928) 237-9029  
www.milehibrewingsupplies.com  
*We have the best selection of beer, wine, spirits and cheese making equipment and supplies and an unmatched commitment to customer service!*

**Tap That****Brewing Supplies**

15223 N. 87th St., Ste. 115  
Scottsdale 85260  
(480) 991-9528 fax: (480) 275-3336  
www.tapthatbrewingsupplies.com  
kelly@tapthatbrewingsupplies.com  
*The North Scottsdale Home Brew Shop.*

**What Ale's Ya**

6363 West Bell Road  
Glendale (623) 486-8016  
www.whatalesya.com  
*Great selection of beer & wine making supplies.*

**ARKANSAS****Fermentables**

3915 Crutcher St.  
North Little Rock 72118  
(501) 758-6261  
www.fermentables.com  
*Complete homebrew & winemakers supply*

**The Home Brewery**

455 E. Township St.  
Fayetteville 1-800-618-9474  
homebrewery@arkansasusa.com  
www.thehomebrewery.com  
*For all your beer & wine making needs.*

**CALIFORNIA****Addison Homebrew Provisions**

1328 E. Orangethorpe Ave.  
Fullerton 92831 (714) 752-8446  
www.addisonhomebrew.com  
*Beer, Wine & Mead. Free brewing demos, club & message board.*

**Bear Valley Hydroponics & Homebrewing**

17455 Bear Valley Rd.  
Hesperia 92345  
(760) 949-3400 fax: (760) 948-6725  
info@bvhydro.com  
*Excellent customer service and selection whether you grow or brew your own or both. Open 7 days a week.*

**The Beverage People, Inc.**

1845 Piner Road, Suite D  
Santa Rosa 1-800-544-1867  
www.thebeveragepeople.com  
*Fast Shipping, Great Service, Cheesemaking too!*

**Brew Ferment Distill**

3216 Martin Luther King Jr. Blvd.  
Sacramento 95817  
(916) 476-5034  
tim@brewfermentdistill.com  
www.brewfermentdistill.com  
*"Promoting the Slow Drink Movement, One Bottle at a Time." Stop in for all your brewing needs.*

**Culver City Home Brewing Supply**

4234 Sepulveda Blvd.  
Culver City 90230  
(310) 397-3453  
www.brewsupply.com  
*Mon-Sat 11am-7pm, Sun Noon-4 Full supply of extracts, malts & hops. Personal service you can't get online.*

**Doc's Cellar**

855 Capitolio Way, Ste. #2  
San Luis Obispo  
(805) 781-9974  
www.docscellar.com

**Eagle Rock Home Brewing Supply**

4981 Eagle Rock Blvd.  
Los Angeles 90041  
www.brewsupply.com  
*Mon-Sat 11am-7pm, Sun Noon-4 Fully Supply of extracts, malts & hops. Personal service you can't get online.*

**Home Brew Shop**

1570 Nord Ave.  
Chico 95926  
(530) 342-3768  
email: homebrushop@yahoo.com  
www.chicohomebrewshop.com  
*Years of experience, advice always free!*

**Hop Tech Home Brewing Supplies**

6398 Dougherty Rd. Ste #7  
Dublin 94568  
1-800-DRY-HOPS  
www.hoptech.com  
*Owned by people who are passionate about beer! With over 50 Hops, 60 Grains, White Labs, Wyeast & a large selection of dry yeast, online & in-house. We carry a large selection for beer & wine making.*

**MoreBeer! & MoreWine!**

995 Detroit Ave., Unit G  
Concord 94518  
(925) 771-7107  
fax: (925) 671-4978  
concordshowroom@moreflavor.com  
www.morebeer.com  
*Showrooms also in Los Altos and Riverside.*

**Murrieta Homebrew Emporium**

38750 Sky Canyon Dr., Ste A  
Murrieta 92563  
(951) 600-0008  
toll-free: 888-502-BEER  
www.murrietahomebrew.com  
*Riverside County's Largest Full Serve Homebrew and Wine Making Supply Store! Taking orders online now! Free shipping on orders over \$100. Free demonstrations twice a month.*

**NorCal Brewing Solutions**

1768 Churn Creek Rd.  
Redding 96002  
(530) 243-BEER (2337) or  
(530) 221-WINE (9463)  
www.norcalbrewingsolutions.com  
*Full line of beer, wine & distilling supplies, hardware and custom made equipment including the world famous "Jaybird" family of false bottoms.*

**Original Home Brew Outlet**

5528 Auburn Blvd., #1  
Sacramento  
(916) 348-6322  
*Check us out on the Web at www.ehomebrew.com*

**O'Shea Brewing Company**

28142 Camino Capistrano  
Laguna Niguel  
(949) 364-4440  
www.osheabrewing.com  
*Southern California's Oldest & Largest Homebrew Store! Large inventory of hard to find bottled & kegged beer.*

**Seven Bridges Co-op Organic Homebrewing Supplies**

325 A. River St.  
Santa Cruz 95060  
1-800-768-4409 fax: (831) 466-9844  
www.breworganic.com  
*Certified Organic Brewing Ingredients.*

**Simi Valley Home Brew**

4352 Eileen Street  
Simi Valley 93063  
(805) 583-3110  
info@simivalleyhomebrew.com  
www.simivalleyhomebrew.com  
*Ventura County's only FULL-SERVICE homebrew store! All Grain, Wine & Beer kits, Cheese Making, Rootbeer & Sodas, Local Honey, Training, Classes & Brew Club!*

**Stein Fillers**

4160 Norse Way  
Long Beach 90808  
(562) 425-0588  
www.steinfillers.com  
brew@steinfillers.com  
*Your complete Homebrew Store, serving the community since 1994. Home of the Long Beach Homebrewers.*

**Valley Brewers**

515 Fourth Place  
Solvang 93463  
(805) 691-9159  
www.valleybrewers.com  
*Serving Santa Barbara County with a full-service homebrew and winemaking store.*



**COLORADO**

**Beer and Wine at Home**

1325 W. 121st. Ave.  
Westminster  
(720) 872-9463  
www.beerathome.com

**Beer at Home**

4393 South Broadway  
Englewood  
(303) 789-3676 or  
1-800-789-3677  
www.beerathome.com  
Since 1994, Denver Area's  
Oldest Homebrew Shop. Come  
See Why.

**The Brew Hut**

15120 East Hampden Ave.  
Aurora  
(303) 680-8898  
www.thebrewhut.com  
Beer, Wine, Mead, Soda,  
Cheese, Draft & CO<sub>2</sub> refills —  
WE HAVE IT ALL!

**Hops & Berries  
(S. Fort Collins)**

1833 E. Harmony Rd., Unit 16  
Fort Collins 80528  
(970) 493-2484  
www.hopsandberries.com  
Visit us in Old Town and our new  
South Fort Collins location.  
Everything you need to make your  
own beer, wine, soda, cheese and  
more at home!

**Hops & Berries  
(Old Town)**

125 Remington St.  
Fort Collins 80524  
(970) 493-2484  
www.hopsandberries.com  
Visit us in Old Town and our new  
South Fort Collins location.  
Everything you need to make your  
own beer, wine, soda, cheese and  
more at home!

**Juice of the Barley**

2961 29th Street  
Greeley 80634  
(970) 515-6326  
juiceofthebarley.net  
juiceofthebarley.noco@gmail.com  
We help create beer geeks!  
Northern Colorado's newest  
source for home brewing supplies,  
parts and accessories.

**Lil' Ole' Winemaker**

516 Main Street  
Grand Junction 81501  
(970) 242-3754  
Serving Colorado & Utah brewers  
since 1978

**Wine or Wort Home  
Brew Supply**

150 Cooley Mesa Rd.  
(next to Costco)  
Gypsum 81637  
(970) 524-BEER (2337)  
www.wineorwort.com  
Beer and Wine making supplies  
for the novice to the advanced  
brewer. Your high country's only  
home brew supply store.

**CONNECTICUT**

**Beer & Wine Makers  
Warehouse**

290 Murphy Road  
Hartford 06114  
(860) 247-BWMW (2969)  
e-mail: info@bwmwct.com  
www.bwmwct.com  
Area's largest selection of beer &  
winemaking supplies. Visit our  
3000 sq ft facility with demo area,  
grain crushing and free beer &  
wine making classes with equip-  
ment kits.

**Brew & Wine Hobby**

Classes available!  
Area's widest selection of beer  
making supplies, kits & equipment  
12 Cedar Street  
East Hartford 06108  
(860) 528-0592 or  
1-800-352-4238  
www.brew-wine.com  
Always fresh ingredients in stock!  
Pick Your Own grain room & free  
Crush!

**Maltose Express**

246 Main St. (Route 25)  
Monroe 06468  
In CT.: (203) 452-7332  
Out of State: 1-800-MALTOSE  
info@maltoseexpress.net  
www.maltoseexpress.net  
Connecticut's largest homebrew &  
winemaking supply store. Buy  
supplies from the authors of  
"CLONEBREWS 2nd edition" and  
"BEER CAPTURED"! Top-quality  
service since 1990.

**Rob's Home  
Brew Supply**

1 New London Rd., Unit #9  
Junction Rte 82 & 85  
Salem 06420  
(860) 859-3990  
robshomebrew@sbcglobal.net  
www.robshomebrew.com

**Stomp N Crush**

140 Killingworth Turnpike (Rt 81)  
Clinton 06413  
(860) 552-4634  
www.stompncrush.com  
email: info@stompncrush.com  
Southern CT's only homebrew  
supply store, carrying a full line  
of Beer & Wine making supplies  
and kits.

**DELAWARE**

**How Do You Brew?**

Shoppes at Louviers  
203 Louviers Drive  
Newark 19711  
(302) 738-7009 fax: (302) 738-5651  
joe@howdoyoubrew.com  
www.howdoyoubrew.com  
Quality Supplies and Ingredients  
for the Home Brewer including:  
Beer, Wine, Mead, Soft Drink and  
Kegging. One of the Mid-Atlantic's  
largest and best-stocked Brew  
Stores!

**Xtreme Brewing**

11307 Trussum Pond Rd.  
Laurel 19956  
(877) 556-9433 or  
(302) 280-6181  
www.xtremebrewing.com  
support@xtremebrewing.com  
Come visit Xtreme Brewing at the  
newest, biggest homebrew store  
on the Delmarva Peninsula!

**Xtreme Brewing**

18501 Stamper Dr. (Rte 9)  
Lewes 19958  
(302) 684-8936  
fax: (302) 934-1701  
www.xtremebrewing.com  
support@xtremebrewing.com  
Ingredients for the extraordinary  
beer you want to make plus all  
the ordinary stuff you need.

**Xtreme Brewing**

24608 Wiley Branch Rd.  
Millsboro 19966  
(877) 556-9433  
www.xtremebrewing.com  
support@xtremebrewing.com  
Ingredients for the extraordinary  
beer you want to make plus all  
the ordinary stuff you need.

**FLORIDA**

**Beer and  
Winemaker's Pantry**

9200 66th St. North  
Pinellas Park 33782  
(727) 546-9117  
www.beerandwinemaking.com  
Complete line of Wine & Beer  
making supplies and ingredients.  
Huge selection. Mail orders, Great  
service. Since 1973.

**Southern Homebrew**

711 West Canal St.  
New Smyrna Beach 32168  
(386) 409-9100  
info@SouthernHomebrew.com  
www.SouthernHomebrew.com  
Largest store in Florida! Complete  
inventory of Brewer's Best, True  
Brew, Coopers & Mountmellick.  
Including a complete stock of  
grain, etc and all beer & wine  
making supplies & equipment all  
at money Saving prices.

**GEORGIA**

**Barley & Vine**

1445 Rock Quarry Rd., Ste #202  
Stockbridge 30281  
(770) 507-5998  
Email: info@barleyNvine.com  
www.BarleyNvine.com  
Now selling Import/Craft Beers &  
Growlers! Best stocked brew shop  
in Metro Atlanta serving all your  
fermentation and cheese making  
needs. Friendly, knowledgeable  
staff will help you with your first  
batch or help you design your next  
perfect brew. Check out our website  
for our specialty clone kits, classes,  
events and specials. Competitive  
prices/Same Day shipping on most  
orders. Located just 1/2 mile off I-  
75, exit 224.

**Beer & Wine Craft**

220 Sandy Springs Circle, #109  
Sandy Springs 30328  
(404) 252-5606  
beerandwinecraft@gmail.com  
www.beerandwinecraft.com

**Brew Depot - Home of  
Beer Necessities**

10595 Old Alabama Rd. Connector  
Alpharetta 30022  
(770) 645-1777  
fax:(678) 585-0837  
877-450-BEER (Toll Free)  
e-mail: beemec@aol.com  
www.BeerNecessities.com  
Georgia's Largest Brewing Supply  
Store. Providing supplies for all  
of your Beer & Wine needs.  
Complete line of draft dispensing  
equipment, CO<sub>2</sub> and hard to find  
keg parts. Award winning Brewer  
on staff with Beginning and  
Advanced Brew Classes available.  
Call or email to enroll.  
www.Brew-Depot.com

**Brewmasters  
Warehouse**

2145 Roswell Rd., Suite 320  
Marietta 30062  
(877) 973-0072  
fax: (800) 854-1958  
info@brewmasterswarehouse.com  
www.brewmasterswarehouse.com  
Low Prices & Flat Rate Shipping!

**Buford Beer and  
Wine Supplies**

14 West Main St.  
Buford 30518  
(770) 831-1195  
www.bufordbeerandwinesupplies.com  
info@bufordbeerandwinesupplies.com  
We carry a comprehensive line of  
beer and wine making supplies. If  
we don't have it we will be happy  
to make special orders. We keep  
over 25 specialty grains on hand.



## Just Brew It!

1924 Hwy 85  
Fayetteville 30238  
(770) 719-0222  
www.aardvarkbrewing.com  
Atlanta's favorite homebrew shop since 1993. Great prices with the most complete line of ingredients and kegging supplies in the region. Just 8 miles south of the perimeter on Georgia hwy 85. As our customers say "It's worth the drive."

## Wine Workshop and Brew Center

627-F East College Ave.  
Decatur 30030  
(404) 228-5211  
info@wineworkshop.net  
wineworkshop.net  
"Have Fun! Be Proud!"  
We are committed to ensuring your satisfaction with quality ingredients, equipment and excellent customer service.

## HAWAII

### HomeBrew in Paradise

2646-B Killihau St.  
Honolulu 96819  
(808) 834-BREW  
mike@homebrewinparadise.com  
www.homebrewinparadise.com  
The Best Homebrew Supply Store in Hawaii

## IDAHO

### HomeBrewStuff.com

9165 W. Chinden Blvd., Ste 103  
Garden City 83714  
(208) 375-2559  
www.homebrewstuff.com  
"All the Stuff to Brew, For Less!"  
Visit us on the web or at our large Retail Store! Now offering a selection of over 600 craft beers.

## ILLINOIS

### Bev Art Brewer & Winemaker Supply

10033 S. Western Ave.  
Chicago  
(773) 233-7579  
email: bevart@bevart.com  
www.BevArt.com  
Mead supplies, grains, liquid yeast and beer making classes on premise.

### Brew & Grow (Bolingbrook)

181 W. Crossroads Pkwy., Ste A  
Bolingbrook 60440  
(630) 771-1410  
www.brewandgrow.com  
Your complete one stop shop for all your brewing and winemaking needs.

### Brew & Grow (Chicago)

3625 N. Kedzie Ave.  
Chicago 60618  
(773) 463-7430  
www.brewandgrow.com  
Your complete one stop shop for all your brewing and winemaking needs.

### Brew & Grow (Chicago West Loop)

19 S. Morgan St.  
Chicago 60607  
(312) 243-0005  
www.brewandgrow.com  
Your complete one stop shop for all your brewing and winemaking needs.

### Brew & Grow (Crystal Lake)

176 W. Terra Cotta Ave., Ste. A  
Crystal Lake 60014  
(815) 301-4950  
www.brewandgrow.com  
Your complete one stop shop for all your brewing and winemaking needs.

### Brew & Grow (Rockford)

3224 S. Alpine Rd.  
Rockford 61109  
(815) 874-5700  
www.brewandgrow.com  
Your complete one stop shop for all your brewing and winemaking needs.

### Brew & Grow (Roselle)

359 W. Irving Park Rd.  
Roselle 60172  
(630) 894-4885  
www.brewandgrow.com  
Your complete one stop shop for all your brewing and winemaking needs.

### Chicagoland Winemakers Inc.

689 West North Ave.  
Elmhurst 60126  
Phone: 1-800-226-BREW  
info@chicagolandwinemakers.com  
www.chicagolandwinemakers.com  
Full line of beer & wine making supplies.

### Home Brew Shop LTD

225 West Main Street  
St. Charles 60174  
(630) 377-1338  
www.homebrewshopltd.com  
Complete line of beer, wine & mead making supplies, varietal honey.  
Draft equipment specialists encompassing all kegging needs, line cleaning service, system installation. Classes offered in-store.

## Somethings Brewn'

401 E. Main Street  
Galesburg 61401 (309) 341-4118  
www.somethingsbrewn.com  
Midwestern Illinois' most complete beer and winemaking shop.

## What's Brewing?

335 W. Northwest Highway  
Palatine 60067  
(847) 359-2739  
info@whatsbrewingsupply.com  
WhatsBrewingSupply.com  
Supplying homebrewers with the best equipment and freshest ingredients. 5% Club discount. CO<sub>2</sub> Refills. Let's make it! Beer and Wine.

## INDIANA

### The Brewer's Art Supply

1425 N. Wells Street  
Fort Wayne 46808  
(260) 426-7399  
brewersartsupply@gmail.com  
www.brewingart.com  
facebook: BrewersArtSupply  
Your Complete STOP Homebrew Shop! Beer • Wine • Cider • Mead • Soda Pop.

### Butler Winery Inc.

1022 N. College Ave.  
Bloomington 47404  
(812) 339-7233  
e-mail: intown@butlerwinery.com  
Southern Indiana's largest selection of homebrewing and wine-making supplies. Excellent customer service. Open daily or if you prefer, shop online at: butlerwinery.com

### Great Fermentations of Indiana

5127 E. 65th St.  
Indianapolis 46220  
(317) 257-WINE (9463)  
Toll-Free 1-888-463-2739  
www.greatfermentations.com  
Extensive lines of yeast, hops, grain and draft supplies.

### Quality Wine and Ale Supply

Store: 108 S. Elkhart Ave.  
Mail: 530 E. Lexington Ave. #115  
Elkhart 46516  
Phone (574) 295-9975  
E-mail: info@homebrewit.com  
Online: www.homebrewit.com  
Quality wine & beer making supplies for home brewers and vintners. Secure online ordering. Fast shipping. Expert advice. Fully stocked retail store.

### Superior Ag Co-op

5015 N. St. Joseph Ave.  
Evansville 47720  
1-800-398-9214 or (812) 423-6481  
superioragevv@gmail.com  
Beer & Wine. Brew supplier for Southern Indiana.

## IOWA

### Beer Crazy

3908 N.W. Urbandale Dr./100 St.  
Des Moines 50322  
(515) 331-0587  
www.beercrazy.com  
We carry specialty beer, and a full-line of beer & winemaking supplies!

### Bluff Street Brew Haus

372 Bluff Street  
Dubuque  
(563) 582-5420  
jerry@bluffbrewhaus.com  
www.bluffbrewhaus.com  
Complete line of wine & beer making supplies.

### Deb's Brewtopia

106 Cedar Street NW  
Elkader 52043  
Toll Free: (855) 210-3737  
debsbrewtopia@alpinecom.net  
www.debsbrewtopia.com  
Visit the store for a great selection of brewing and wine making supplies

### Kitchen Wines & Brew Shop

1804 Waterloo Rd.  
Cedar Falls 50613  
(319) 266-6173  
info@kitchenwines.com  
kitchenwines.com  
Specializing in home brewing and wine making supplies and equipment.

## KANSAS

### Bacchus & Barleycorn Ltd.

6633 Nieman Road  
Shawnee 66203  
(913) 962-2501  
www.bacchus-barleycorn.com  
Your one stop home fermentation shop!

### Homebrew Pro Shoppe, Inc.

2061 E. Santa Fe  
Olathe  
(913) 768-1090 or  
Toll Free: 1-866-BYO-BREW  
Secure online ordering:  
www.homebrewproshoppe.com

## KENTUCKY

### My Old Kentucky Homebrew

361 Baxter Ave.  
Louisville 40204  
(502) 589-3434  
www.myoldkentuckyhomebrew.com  
Beer & Wine supplies done right. Stop by and see for yourself.



## Winemakers & Beermakers Supply

9475 Westport Rd.  
Louisville 40241  
(502) 425-1692  
www.winebeersupply.com  
*Complete Beermaking & Winemaking Supplies. Premium Malt from Briess & Muntons. Superior Grade of Wine Juices. Family Owned Store Since 1972.*

## LOUISIANA

### Brewstock

3800 Dryades St.  
New Orleans 70115  
(504) 208-2788  
www.brewstock.com  
e-mail: aaron@brewstock.com  
*The Largest Selection of Homebrewing Supplies in Louisiana!*

## MARYLAND

### Annapolis Home Brew

836 Ritchie Hwy., Suite 19  
Severna Park 21146  
(800) 279-7556  
www.annapolishomebrew.com  
*Friendly and informative personal service; Online ordering.*

### Cheers!

1324 South Salisbury Blvd.  
Salisbury 21801  
(410) 742-8199 fax: (410) 860-4771  
cheersby.wordpress.com  
*We sell Beer, Wine, Cigars and Supplies for the Home Brewer and Home Vintner!*

### The Flying Barrel

1781 North Market St.  
Frederick  
(301) 663-4491 fax: (301) 663-6195  
www.flyingbarrel.com  
*Maryland's 1st Brew-On-Premise; winemaking and homebrewing supplies!*

### Maryland Homebrew

6770 Oak Hall Lane, #108  
Columbia 21045  
1-888-BREWNOW  
www.mdhb.com  
*6,750 square feet of all your beer, wine & cheesemaking needs. We ship everywhere!*

## MASSACHUSETTS

### Beer and

**Wine Hobby, Inc.**  
155 New Boston St., Unit T  
Woburn 01801  
1-800-523-5423  
e-mail: bwinfo@beer-wine.com  
Web site: www.beer-wine.com  
*Brew on YOUR Premise™*  
*One stop shopping for the most discriminating beginner & advanced beer & wine crafter.*

## Modern Homebrew Emporium

2304 Massachusetts Ave.  
Cambridge 02140  
(617) 498-0400  
fax: (617) 498-0444  
www.beerbrew.com  
email: mhe@beerbrew.com  
*The freshest supplies and equipment to make beer, wine, cheese and tea, as well as bottles, honey, herbs and spices, books, labels, kegging equipment and much more. Open 7 days a week. Since 1991.*

### NFG Homebrew Supplies

72 Summer St.  
Leominster  
(978) 840-1955  
Toll Free: 1-866-559-1955  
www.nfghomebrew.com  
nfgbrew@aol.com  
*New England's Biggest Little Homebrew Store!!! With our personalized service, we offer a wide variety of the finest ingredients for beer and wine making at GREAT PRICES!! Since 1995.*

### South Shore Homebrew Emporium

58 Randolph Street  
South Weymouth  
1-800-462-7397  
www.beerbrew.com  
email: sshe@beerbrew.com  
*The largest homebrew store in New England has 7,000 square feet of space devoted to the freshest supplies and equipment to make beer, wine, cheese, and tea, as well as bottles, honey, herbs and spices, books, labels, kegging equipment and much more. Open 7 days a week.*

### West Boylston Homebrew Emporium

Causeway Mall, Rt. 12  
West Boylston  
(508) 835-3374  
www.beerbrew.com  
email: wbhe@beerbrew.com  
*The freshest supplies and equipment to make beer, wine, cheese and tea, as well as bottles, honey, herbs and spices, books, labels, kegging equipment and much more. Open 7 days a week. Since 1999.*

### The Witches Brew, Inc.

12 Maple Ave.  
Foxborough 02035  
(508) 543-0433  
steve@thewitchesbrew.com  
www.thewitchesbrew.com  
*You've Got the Notion, We've Got the Potion*

## MICHIGAN

### Adventures in Homebrewing

6071 Jackson Rd.  
Ann Arbor 48103  
(313) 277-BREW (2739)  
*Michigan's Largest Supplier of Brewing Equipment & Ingredients*  
Visit us at: www.homebrewing.org

### Adventures in Homebrewing

23869 Van Born Rd.  
Taylor 48180  
(313) 277-BREW (2739)  
*Full Line of Kegging Supplies!*  
Visit us at www.homebrewing.org

### Bad Teacher Brewing Supply

"Those who can, BREW"  
1331 S. Airport Rd.  
Traverse City 49686  
(231) 632-BREW (2739)  
www.badteacherbrewing.com  
*Providing beer and wine making equipment and ingredients to beginners and experts alike by offering free classes, information and quality products.*

### Bell's General Store

355 E. Kalamazoo Ave.  
Kalamazoo 49007  
(269) 382-5712  
www.bellsbeer.com  
Visit us next door to Bell's Eccentric Café or online at www.bellsbeer.com

### Brew Gadgets

Store: 328 S. Lincoln Ave.  
Mail: PO Box 125  
Lakeview 48850  
Online: www.BrewGadgets.com  
E-mail: edw@BrewGadgets.com  
Call us toll free @ (866) 591-8247  
*Quality beer and wine making supplies. Secure online ordering and retail store. Great! Prices and personalized service.*

### Brewers Edge Homebrew Supply, LLC

650 Riley Street, Suite E  
Holland 49424  
(616) 399-0017  
www.brewersedgehomebrew.com  
email: brewersedge@gmail.com  
*Your Local Homebrewing & Winemaking Supply Shop...get the Edge!*

### Brewingworld

5919 Chicago Rd.  
Warren 48092  
(586) 264-2351  
*Microbrewery, Homebrewing & Winemaking Supplies*  
www.brewingworld.com  
www.kbrewery.com

## Cap 'n' Cork Homebrew Supplies

16776 - 21 Mile Road  
Macomb Twp.  
(586) 286-5202  
fax: (586) 286-5133  
info@capncorkhomebrew.com  
www.capncorkhomebrew.com  
*Wyeast, White Labs, Hops & Bulk Grains!*

### Capital City Homebrew Supply

1824 E. Michigan Ave.  
Lansing 48912  
(517) 374-1070  
www.capitalcityhomebrewsupply.com  
info@capitalcityhomebrewsupply.com  
*A full service brewshop in the heart of Lansing. Let our 30 years of combined experience help you find the products and answers you need.*

### Eastern Shores Brewing Supplies

510 Pine Street  
Port Huron 48060  
(810) 985-3757  
www.easternshoresbrewing.com  
*Your home-brew connection. Large selection of grains, hops, yeast and brewing and kegging equipment.*

### Mainstreet Brew Shoppe

307 Grand River Ave.  
Howell 48843  
(517) 376-6978  
mainstreetbrewshoppe.com  
*Full service beer and wine making supply store in downtown Howell.*

### The Red Salamander

902 E. Saginaw Hwy.  
Grand Ledge 48837  
(517) 627-2012  
www.theredsalamander.com  
*Check us out on Facebook!*

### Siciliano's Market

2840 Lake Michigan Dr. N.W.  
Grand Rapids 49504  
(616) 453-9674  
fax: (616) 453-9687  
e-mail: sici@sicglobal.net  
www.sicilianosmkt.com  
*The largest selection of beer and wine making supplies in west Michigan. Now selling beer & wine making supplies online.*

## MINNESOTA

### Midwest Supplies, LLC

5825 Excelsior Blvd.  
Minneapolis 55416  
1-888-449-2739  
www.MidwestSupplies.com  
*The Ultimate Resource for Homebrewing & Winemaking*



**Still-H<sub>2</sub>O, Inc.**

1266 West Frontage Road  
Valley Ridge Mall  
Stillwater 55082  
(651) 351-2822  
www.still-h2o.com

*Our grains, hops and yeast are on a mission to make your beer better! Wine and soda making ingredients and supplies available too. Locally owned/Family operated.*

**MISSISSIPPI****Brew Ha Ha Homebrew Supply**

4800 I-55 North Suite 17A  
Jackson 39206  
(601) 362-0201

mac@brewhahasupply.com  
Brewhahasupply.com

*Mississippi's 1st Homebrew Store entirely dedicated to homebrewing, winemaking and cheesemaking, located in LeFleur's Gallery Shopping Center.*

**MISSOURI****Bocomo Bay**

1122 Wilkes Blvd.  
Columbia 65201  
(573) 443-0873

email: bocomobay@gmail.com  
www.bocomobay.com

*Your friendly local home brew shop located in the heart of College Town U.S.A. offering a full line of beer and wine making supplies.*

**Brewer's True Value Hardware**

915 Jungermann Rd.  
St. Peters 63376  
(636) 477-7799

ww3.truevalue.com/brewerstrue-value/

*Supplies for the home brewer and home winemaker have landed at Brewer's True Value. Stop in or call today.*

**The Home Brewery**

1967 W. Boat St. (P.O. Box 730)  
Ozark 65721  
1-800-321-BREW (2739)  
brewery@homebrewery.com  
www.homebrewery.com

*Over 29 years of great products and great customer service. One Stop Shopping for all your Beer, Wine, Soda and Cheese Making Supplies.*

**St Louis Wine & Beermaking LLC**

231 Lamp & Lantern Village  
St. Louis 63017  
(636) 230-8277

www.wineandbeermaking.com  
*Making the Buzz in St. Louis*

**NEBRASKA****Fermenter's Supply & Equipment**

8410 'K' Plaza, Suite #10  
Omaha 68127  
(402) 593-9171

e-mail: FSE@tconl.com  
www.fermenterssupply.com  
*Beer & winemaking supplies since 1971. Same day shipping on most orders.*

**Kirk's Do-It-Yourself Brew**

1150 Cornhusker Hwy.  
Lincoln 68521  
(402) 476-7414

www.kirksbrew.com  
e-mail: kirk@kirksbrew.com  
*Serving Beer and Winemakers since 1993!*

**NEVADA****U Bottle It**

2230 West Horizon Ridge Pkwy., Suite 150  
Henderson 89052  
(702) 565-5040

info@ubottleit.com  
www.ubottleit.com  
*Come on in and see Southern Nevada's largest homebrew store with a wide selection of beer & wine supplies. Like us on Facebook!*  
www.facebook.com/ubottleit

**NEW HAMPSHIRE****A&G Homebrew Supply**

165 High St.  
Portsmouth 03801  
(603) 767-8235

www.aghombrewsupply.com  
gretchen@aghombrewsupply.com  
*Conveniently located in downtown Portsmouth. Affiliated nano-brewery/tasting room in same building. Great prices, expert advice, friendly service, classes. Free parking. Shop our online store.*

**Fermentation Station**

72 Main St.  
Meredith 03253  
(603) 279-4028  
badabingnh@yahoo.com  
www.2ferment.net

*The Lake Region's Largest Homebrew Supply Shop!*

**The HomeBrew Barn**

861 Lafayette Rd. #6A  
Hampton Beach 03842  
(603) 601-2548

www.thehomebrewbarn.com  
*Home Brewing Made Simple... With all the equipment, supplies and most importantly the knowledge to make it happen. Classes available, visit our website for a schedule.*

**Kettle to Keg**

123 Main Street  
Pembroke 03275  
(603) 485-2054  
www.kettletokeg.com

*NH's largest selection of homebrewing, winemaking, spirit and soda ingredients, supplies & equipment. Located conveniently between Concord and Manchester.*

**Smoke N Barley**

485 Laconia Rd.  
Tilton 03276  
(603) 524-5004  
fax: (603) 524-2854

SmokeNBarley.com  
smokenbarley@metrocast.net  
*Receive 10% off your brewing supplies purchase with the purchase of Brew Your Own Magazine.*

**Yeastern Homebrew Supply**

455 Central Ave.  
Dover 03820  
(603) 343-2956

www.yeasternhomebrewsupply.com  
info@yeasternhomebrewsupply.com  
*Southeastern NH's source for all your homebrewing needs.*

**NEW JERSEY****The Brewer's Apprentice**

856 Route 33  
Freehold 07728  
(732) 863-9411  
www.brewapp.com  
*Online Homebrew Shopping.*

**Cask & Kettle Homebrew**

904-B Main St.  
Bonton 07005  
(973) 917-4340  
www.ckhomebrew.com  
email: info@ckhomebrew.com  
*New Jersey's #1 place for the homebrew hobbyist. Brew at home, or Brew on premise*

**Corrado's Wine & Beer Making Center**

600 Getty Ave.  
Clifton 07011  
(973) 340-0848  
www.corradosmarket.com

**love2brew**

1583 Livingston Ave, Ste. #2  
North Brunswick 08902  
(888) 654-5511  
www.love2brew.com  
*New Jersey's largest Homebrew Shop serving the nation. Free shipping on orders over \$75. Huge free knowledge base with new content posted daily. 2000+ Products that ship next day!*

**Tap It Homebrew Supply Shop**

129 Philadelphia Ave.  
Egg Harbor 08215  
(609) 593-3697  
www.tapithomebrew.com  
contact@tapithomebrew.com  
*From beginners to experienced all-grain brewers, Southeastern NJ's only homebrew, wine & soda making supply shop!*

**NEW MEXICO****The Grain Hopper**

4116 Jackie Rd., Suite 104  
Rio Rancho 87124  
www.thegrainhopper.com  
*Great service, excellent selection, fast shipping!*

**Southwest Grape & Grain**

2801 Eubank NE, Suite N  
Albuquerque 87112  
(505) 332-BREW (2739)  
www.southwestgrapeandgrain.com  
*For all your homebrew needs. Open 7 Days a Week.*

**Victor's Grape Arbor**

2436 San Mateo Pl. N.E.  
Albuquerque 87110  
(505) 883-0000  
fax: (505) 881-4230  
www.victorsgrapearbor.com  
email: victors@nmia.com  
*Serving your brewing needs since 1974. Call for a Free Catalog!*

**NEW YORK****American Homesteader**

6167 State Hwy 12  
Norwich 13815  
(607) 334-9941  
americanhomesteader@frontier.com  
www.AmericanHomesteader.net  
*Very large line of beer and wine making supplies. We stock some of the more unusual supplies and equipment as well. We take phone mail orders. Please visit our online store. Hours are 10-6 Mon-Sat.*

**Brooklyn Kitchen**

100 Frost St.  
Brooklyn 11211  
(718) 389-2982  
homebrew@thebrooklynkitchen.com  
www.thebrooklynkitchen.com  
*Stay thirsty bitches!*

**Doc's Homebrew Supplies**

451 Court Street  
Binghamton 13904  
(607) 722-2476  
www.docsbrew.com  
*Full-service beer & wine making shop serving NY's Southern Tier & PA's Northern Tier since 1991. Extensive line of kits, extracts, grains, supplies and equipment.*



**Homebrew Emporium**

470 N. Greenbush Rd.  
Rensselaer 12144  
(800) 462-7397  
www.beerbrew.com  
email: heny@beerbrew.com  
*The largest homebrew store in NY has the freshest supplies and equipment to make beer, wine, cheese and tea, as well as bottles, honey, herbs and spices, books, labels, kegging equipment and much more. Open 7 days a week. Since 1988.*

**Homebrews and Handgrenades**

2378 Grand Ave.  
Baldwin 11510  
(516) 223-9300  
email: pete@brewgrenades.com  
website: brewgrenades.com  
*Make the best beer you'll ever drink!*

**Niagara Tradition Homebrewing Supplies**

1296 Sheridan Drive  
Buffalo 14217  
(800) 283-4418  
fax: (716) 877-6274  
*On-line ordering. Next-day service. Huge inventory.*  
www.nthomebrew.com

**Pantano's Wine Grapes & Homebrew**

249 Rte 32 South  
New Paltz 12561  
(845) 255-5201  
(845) 706-5152 (cell)  
www.pantanosbeervine.com  
pantanowineandbeer@yahoo.com  
*Find Us On Facebook.*  
*Carrying a full line of homebrewing equipment & ingredients for all your brewing needs and Distilling Yeast. Here to serve Hudson Valley's homebrewers.*

**Party Creations**

345 Rokeby Rd.  
Red Hook 12571  
(845) 758-0661  
www.partycreations.net  
*Everything for making beer and wine.*

**Saratoga Zymurgist**

112 Excelsior Ave.  
Saratoga Springs 12866  
(518) 580-9785  
email: oosb@verizon.net  
www.SaratogaZ.com  
*Let us be your guide into the world of Zymurgy. Reaching the Adirondack Park, Capital District, Southern Vermont and beyond! Great Online Store.*

**NORTH CAROLINA****Alternative Beverage**

1500 River Dr., Ste. 104  
Belmont 28012  
Advice Line: (704) 825-8400  
Order Line: 1-800-365-2739  
www.ebrew.com  
*37 years serving all home brewers' & winemakers' needs! Come visit for a real Homebrew Super Store experience!*

**American Brewmaster**

3021-5 Stony Brook Dr.  
Raleigh 27604  
(919) 850-0095  
www.americanbrewmaster.com  
abrew@americanbrewmaster.com  
*Expert staff & friendly service. Your hub for homebrewing since 1983.*

**Asheville Brewers Supply**

712-B Merrimon Ave  
Asheville 28804  
(828) 285-0515  
www.ashevillebrewers.com  
*The South's Finest Since 1994!*

**Atlantic Brew Supply**

3709 Neil St.  
Raleigh 27607 (919) 400-9087  
orders@atlanticbrewsupply.com  
www.atlanticbrewsupply.com  
*All you need to make quality craft beer on a budget.*

**Beer & Wine Hobbies, Int'l**

4450 South Blvd.  
Charlotte 28209  
Advice Line: (704) 825-8400  
Order Line: 1-800-365-2739  
www.ebrew.com  
*Large inventory, homebrewed beer making systems, quality equipment, fresh ingredients, expert advice, fast service and all at reasonable prices.*

**Beer & Wine Hobbies, Int'l**

168-S Norman Station Blvd.  
Mooresville 28117  
Voice Line: (704) 527-2337  
Fax Line: (704) 522-6427  
www.ebrew.com  
*Large inventory, over 150 recipe packages, home brewing and wine making systems, quality equipment, fresh ingredients, expert advice, and reasonable prices.*

**The Fermentation Station**

216 Henderson Dr.  
Jacksonville 28540  
(910) 455-7309  
www.Fermentation-Station.com  
*Serving Home brewers and wine-makers from Wilmington to Morehead City since 1995. Expert advice, courteous service, great supplies and equipment at reasonable prices.*

**OHIO****The Brew Mentor**

7295 Mentor Ave. Points East Plaza  
Mentor 44060  
440-951-BEER (2739)  
www.thebrewmentor.com  
*Northeast Ohio's largest homebrew and wine making retail and online store. We offer expert advice, service, education and a complete line of high quality products.*

**The Grape and Granary**

915 Home Ave.  
Akron 44310  
(800) 695-9870  
www.grapeandgranary.com  
*Complete Brewing & Winemaking Store.*

**The Hops Shack**

1687 Marion Rd.  
Bucyrus 44820  
(419) 617-7770  
www.hopsshack.com  
*Your One-Stop Hops Shop!*

**Label Peelers Beer & Wine Making Supplies**

137 East Ave., Suite 34  
Tallmadge 44278  
Toll Free: (877) 752-9997  
(330) 677-1687  
fax: (330) 678-6400  
info@labelpeelers.com  
www.labelpeelers.com  
*Specializing in winemaking / homebrew supplies & equipment. Free monthly classes.*

**Listermann Mfg. Co.**

1621 Dana Ave.  
Cincinnati 45207  
(513) 731-1130  
fax: (513) 731-3938  
www.listermann.com  
*Beer, wine and cheesemaking equipment and supplies. Tasting Room now Open!*

**Miami Valley BrewTensils**

2617 South Smithville Rd.  
Dayton 45420  
(937) 252-4724  
www.brewtensils.com  
email: darren@schwartzbeer.com  
*Next door to Belmont Party Supply. Redesigned online store @ www.brewtensils.com. All your beer, wine & cheese supplies.*

**Paradise Brewing Supplies**

7766 Beechmont Ave.  
Cincinnati  
(513) 232-7271  
www.paradisebrewingsupplies.com  
*The Brew Dogz Are Waiting to See You!*

**Shrivers Pharmacy**

406 Brighton Blvd.  
Zanesville 43701  
1-800-845-0560  
fax: (740) 452-1874  
shriversbeervinesupplies@yahoo.com  
www.shriversbeerwinesupply.com  
*Large selection of beer & winemaking supplies.*

**Titgemeier's Inc.**

701 Western Ave.  
Toledo 43609  
(419) 243-3731  
fax: (419) 243-2097  
e-mail: titgemeiers@hotmail.com  
www.titgemeiers.com  
*An empty fermenter is a lost opportunity - Order Today!*

**Unicorn Wine Guild, LLC**

1816 Washington Blvd.  
Belpre 45714  
(740) 423-1300  
unicornwineguild@sbcglobal.net  
www.unicornwineguild.com  
*Beer and Wine Making Supplies, Classes.*

**OKLAHOMA****The Brew Shop**

3624 N. Pennsylvania Ave.  
Oklahoma City 73112  
(405) 528-5193  
brewshop@juno.com  
www.thebrewshopokc.com  
*Oklahoma City's premier supplier of home brewing and wine making supplies. Serving homebrewers for over 18 years! We ship nationwide.*

**High Gravity**

7142 S. Memorial Drive  
Tulsa 74133  
(918) 461-2605  
store@highgravitybrew.com  
www.highgravitybrew.com  
*Turn it up to Eleven! Save money. Brew electric.*

**Learn to Brew, LLC**

2307 South Interstate  
35 Frontage Rd.  
Moore 73160  
(405) 793-BEER (2337)  
info@learntobrew.com  
www.learntobrew.com  
*Learn To Brew is run by a professionally trained brewer and offers a complete line of beer, wine, and draft dispense products and equipment and also offers beer and wine classes for all levels.*



**Learn to Brew, LLC**  
6900 North May Ave., Unit 2B  
Oklahoma City 73116  
(405) 286-9505  
info@learntobrew.com  
www.learntobrew.com  
*Learn To Brew is run by a professionally trained brewer and offers a complete line of beer, wine and draft dispense products and equipment as well as classes. We also fill CO<sub>2</sub> tanks!*

## OREGON

**Brew Brothers Homebrew Products, LLC**  
2020 NW Alcock Dr., Ste 107  
Hillsboro (Aloha area) 97124  
Toll-free: (888) 528-8443  
info@brewbrothers.biz  
www.brewbrothers.biz  
*Pay less, brew more!  
Hugest selection of grain, anywhere. "Come join the family!!!"*

**F.H. Steinbart Co.**  
234 SE 12th Ave  
Portland 97214  
(503) 232-8793  
fax: (503) 238-1649  
e-mail: info@fhsteinbart.com  
www.fhsteinbart.com  
*Brewing and Wine making supplies since 1918!*

**Falling Sky Brewshop**  
30 East 13th Ave.  
Eugene 97401  
(541) 484-3322  
www.brewabeer.com  
email: ordering@brewabeer.com  
*Oregon's premier, full-service homebrew shop, featuring unmatched selection of whole hops and organically grown ingredients.*

**Grains Beans & Things**  
820 Crater Lake Ave., Suite 113  
Medford 97504  
(541) 499-6777  
www.grains-n-beans.com  
email: sales@grains-n-beans.com  
*Largest homebrew and winemaking supplier in Southern Oregon. We feature Wine, Beer, Mead, Soda and Cheese making supplies and equipment. Home coffee roasting supplies and green coffee beans from around the world. Best of all - Great Customer Service!*

**Homebrew Exchange**  
6550 N. Interstate  
Portland 97217  
(503) 286-0343  
info@homebrewexchange.net  
www.homebrewexchange.net  
*New warehouse location, same great customer service. Check out our large selection of homebrew and DIY supplies.*

**The Hoppy Brewer**  
328 North Main  
Gresham 97030  
(503) 328-8474  
thehoppybrewer@gmail.com  
OregonsHoppyPlace.com  
*Homebrewing Supplies, Draft Equipment, Bottle Shop, Tap Room & Nanobrewery.*

**Let's Brew**  
8235 SE Stark St.  
Portland 97216  
(503) 256-0205  
fax: (503) 256-0218  
email: kim@letsbrew.net  
www.letsbrew.net  
*Since 1996. Beer-Wine-Kegging supplies-Cheese kits. Brew on Premise - 5 & 12 gallon batches. Free beer samples that were brewed here!*

**Mainbrew**  
23596 NW Clara Lane  
Hillsboro 97124  
(503) 648-4254  
www.mainbrew.com  
*Since 1991 providing excellent customer service and serving only top quality ingredients.*

**The Thyme Garden Herb Company**  
20546 Alsea Highway  
Alsea 97324  
1-800-487-8670  
Visit us at: www.thymegarden.com  
Email: herbs@thymegarden.com  
*Growing organic hop rhizomes and rooted cuttings for 24 years. Over 20 varieties of hop rhizomes, extra large and rooted rhizomes. Wholesale by phone only. Also dried cones and pellets.*

## PENNSYLVANIA

**A&M Wine Supplies**  
415 S. Main Street  
Washington 15301  
(724) 222-WINE  
email: amwinesupply@gmail.com  
www.amwinesupplies.com  
*Located in downtown Washington, we have the equipment, ingredients, grains, extracts, kits, kegging systems and more to make beer. We also stock winemaking supplies. Make it. Drink it. Share it.*

**Beer Solutions**  
507 Blackman St.  
Wilkes-Barre 18702  
(570) 825-5509  
email: sacz@ptd.net  
www.beersolutionsinc.com  
*Complete line of supplies. We specialize in kegging equipment with kegs, parts & we fill CO<sub>2</sub> & Nitrogen tanks. 3 Blocks from Rt. 1-81.*

**Country Wines**  
3333 Babcock Blvd., Suite 2  
Pittsburgh 15237  
(412) 366-0151 or  
Orders toll free (866) 880-7404  
www.countrywines.com  
*Manufacturer of Super Ferment® complete yeast nutrient/energizer, Yeast Bank®, and the Country Wines Acid test kit. Wholesale inquiries invited. Visit us or order online.*

**Homebrew4Less.com**  
890 Lincoln Way West (RT 30)  
Chambersburg 17202  
(717) 504-8534  
www.Homebrew4Less.com  
*Full line of homebrew and wine supplies and equipment.*

**Keystone Homebrew Supply**  
126 E. 3rd St.  
Bethlehem 18015  
(610) 997-0911  
infobeth@keystonehomebrew.com  
www.keystonehomebrew.com  
*New location with expanded product selection & services for your beer & wine making needs.*

**Keystone Homebrew Supply**  
435 Doylestown Rd. (Rte. 202)  
Montgomeryville 18936  
(215) 855-0100  
sales@keystonehomebrew.com  
*Where Homebrewing Dreams Come True  
www.KeystoneHomebrew.com*

**Lancaster Homebrew**  
1944 Lincoln Highway E  
Lancaster 17602  
(717) 517-8785  
www.lancasterhomebrew.com  
info@lancasterhomebrew.com  
*Your source for all your beer brewing and wine making needs!*

**Porter House Brew Shop, LLC**  
1284 Perry Highway  
Portersville 16051  
(just north of Pittsburgh)  
(724) 368-9771  
www.porterhousebrewshop.com  
*Offering home-town customer service and quality products at a fair price. Large selection of home brewing, winemaking and kegging supplies. Now offering Winexpert Kits!*

**Ruffled Wine & Brewing Supplies**  
616 Allegheny River Blvd.  
Oakmont 15139 (412) 828-7412  
www.ruffledhomebrewing.com  
*Carrying a full line of quality kits, grains, hops, yeast & equipment. Also serving all your winemaking needs. Stop by or check us out online. Gift Cards Available!*

**Scotzin Brothers**  
65 N. Fifth St.  
Lemoyne 17043  
(717) 737-0483 or  
1-800-791-1464  
www.scotzinbros.com  
*Open 7 days! M-F 10am-6pm,  
Sat 10am-5pm, Sun Noon-5pm.  
Central PA's Largest IN-STORE Inventory!*

**Simply Homebrew**  
2 Honey Hole Rd.  
(Corner of Rt 309 & Honey Hole Rd)  
Drums 18222  
(570) 788-2311  
www.simplyhomebrew.com  
email: simplyhomebrew@aol.com  
*Home Beer & Wine Making Supplies and Much More. Plus a complete line of kegging supplies & we fill CO<sub>2</sub>. Come make your own Beer or Wine in our store!*

**South Hills Brewing - Greentree**  
2212 Noblestown Rd.  
Pittsburgh 15205  
(412) 937-0773  
www.southhillsbrewing.com  
*Specialty grains available by the ounce on our new website. 3,000 square foot showroom with expanded line of beer equipment.*

**South Hills Brewing - Monroeville**  
2526 Mossdale Blvd.  
Monroeville 15146  
(412) 374-1240  
www.southhillsbrewing.com  
*Located within minutes of Interstate 376, Rt 22, and the Pennsylvania Turnpike to serve our customers east of Pittsburgh. Visit us or order online.*

**Weak Knee Home Brew Supply**  
North End Shopping Center,  
1300 N. Charlotte St.  
Pottstown 19464  
(610) 327-1450  
fax: (610) 327-1451  
www.weakkneehomebrew.com  
*BEER and WINE making supplies, varieties of HONEY; GRAPES & JUICES in season; KEGERATORS, equipment & service; monthly classes and our unique TASTING BAR.*

**Wet Your Whistle**  
Corner of 12th & Walnut Sts.  
1136 Federal Street  
Lebanon 17042  
(717) 274-2424  
www.wetyourwhistle.net  
cheryl@wetyourwhistle.net  
*Find us on Facebook/Twitter  
Providing excellent service seven days a week! Carrying a full line of beer and wine making ingredients and equipment.*



## Wine & Beer Emporium

100 Ridge Rd. #27  
Chadds Ford 19317  
(610) 558-BEER (2337)  
winebeeremporium@aol.com  
www.winebeeremporium.com  
We carry a complete line of beer & winemaking supplies, honeys, cigars and more! Call for directions, please don't follow your GPS or online directions.

## Wine Barley & Hops Homebrew Supply

248 Bustleton Pike  
Feasterville 19053  
(215) 322-4780  
info@winebarleyandhops.com  
www.winebarleyandhops.com  
Your source for premium beer & wine making supplies, plus knowledgeable advice.

## RHODE ISLAND

### Blackstone Valley Brewing Supplies

407 Park Ave.  
Woonsocket  
(401) 765-3830  
www.blackstonevalleybrewing.com  
Quality Products and Personalized Service!

## SOUTH CAROLINA

### Bet-Mar Liquid Hobby Shop

736-F Saint Andrews Rd.  
Columbia 29210  
(803) 798-2033 or  
1-800-882-7713  
www.liquidhobby.com  
Providing unmatched Value, Service & Quality to you for over 45 years!

### Keg Cowboy

108 E. Main St.  
Lexington 29072  
(281) 772-2070  
www.kegcowboy.com  
Covering all your draft and kegging needs and wants. We also now carry homebrew supplies, CO<sub>2</sub> gas and organic ingredients. Visit our website or stop by our showroom in Lexington.

## SOUTH DAKOTA

### GoodSpirits Fine Wine & Liquor

3300 S. Minnesota Ave.  
Sioux Falls 57105  
(605) 339-1500  
www.gsfw.com  
Largest selection in South Dakota for the home brewer and wine-maker. We are located in the Taylor's Pantry Building on the corner of 41st & Minnesota Ave.

## TENNESSEE

### All Seasons Gardening & Brewing Supply

924 8th Ave. South  
Nashville 37203  
1-800-790-2188  
fax: (615) 214-5468  
local: (615) 214-5465  
www.allseasonsnashville.com  
Visit Our Store or Shop Online.  
Nashville's Largest Homebrew Supplier!

## TEXAS

### Austin Homebrew Supply

9129 Metric Blvd.  
Austin 78758  
1-800-890-BREW or  
(512) 300-BREW  
www.austinhomebrew.com  
Huge online catalog!

### Black Hawk Brewing Supply

582 E. Central Texas Expressway  
Harker Heights 76548  
(254) 393-0491  
www.blackhawkbrewing.com  
blackhawkbrewing@hotmail.com  
Your homebrewing headquarters in the Ft. Hood area. Supplies to make beer, wine, cheese, cider & mead. Also great gifts & T-shirts. Find us on Facebook!

### Dallas Home Brew a division of The Wine Maker's Toy Store

1500 North Interstate 35E, Ste 116  
Carrollton 75006  
(866) 417-1114  
www.finevines.com  
Dallas' largest home brew supply store.

### DeFalco's Home Wine and Beer Supplies

9223 Stella Link  
Houston 77025  
(713) 668-9440  
fax: (713) 668-8856  
www.defalcos.com  
Check us out on-line!

### Home Brew Party

15150 Nacogdoches Rd., Ste 130  
San Antonio 78247  
(210) 650-9070  
info@homebrewparty.com  
www.homebrewparty.com  
Beer and wine making classes and supplies.

### Home Brew Party

8407 Bandera Rd., Ste 103  
San Antonio 78250  
(210) 520-2282  
info@homebrewparty.com  
www.homebrewparty.com  
Beer, wine and cheese making supplies.

## Homebrew Headquarters

300 N. Coit Rd., Suite 134  
Richardson 75080  
(972) 234-4411 or  
1-800-966-4144  
www.homebrewhq.com  
Proudly serving the Dallas area for 30+ years!

## Stubby's Texas Brewing Inc.

5200 Airport Freeway, Ste. B  
Haltom City 76117  
(882) 647-1267  
www.texasbrewinginc.com  
info@texasbrewinginc.com  
Your local home brew store with on-line store prices.

## UTAH

### The Beer Nut

1200 S. State  
Salt Lake City 84111  
(888) 825-4697  
fax: (801) 531-8605  
www.beernut.com  
"Make Beer not Bombs"™

### Salt City Brew Supply

750 E. Fort Union Blvd.  
Midvale 84047  
(801) 849-0955  
www.saltcitybrewsupply.com  
Salt Lake valley's newest Home Brew Supply Store that feels like it has been around for generations.

## VERMONT

### Brewfest Beverage Co.

199 Main St.  
Ludlow 05149  
(802) 228-4261  
www.brewfestbeverage.com  
Supplying equipment & ingredients for all your homebrewing needs. Largest selection of craft beer in the area. Growlers poured daily! "We're hoppy to serve you!"

## VIRGINIA

### Blue Ridge Hydroponics & Home Brewing Co.

5327 D Williamson Rd.  
Roanoke 24012  
(540) 265-2483  
www.blueridgehydroponics.com  
Hours: Mon-Sat 11am - 6pm and Sunday 10am - 2pm.

### HomeBrewUSA

96 West Mercury Blvd.  
Hampton 23669  
(757) 788-8001  
www.homebrewusa.com  
Largest Selection of Beer & Wine Making Supplies & Equipment in Southeastern Virginia!

## HomeBrewUSA

5802 E. Virginia Beach Blvd., #115  
JANAF Shopping Plaza  
Norfolk 23502  
1-888-459-BREW or  
(757) 459-2739  
www.homebrewusa.com  
Largest Selection of Beer & Wine Making Supplies & Equipment in Southeastern Virginia!

## myLocal HomeBrew Shop

6201 Leesburg Pike #3  
Falls Church  
(703) 241-3874  
info@myLHBS.com  
www.myLHBS.com

## Original Gravity

6920 Lakeside Ave. Suite D  
Richmond 23228  
(804) 264-4808  
www.oggravity.com  
Supplying bottles and corks to malted grains and hops for the brewing process, we work hard to bring you quality supplies so you can make a quality product.

## WeekEnd Brewer - Home Beer & Wine Supply

4205 West Hundred Road  
Chester/Richmond area 23831  
1-800-320-1456 or  
(804) 796-9760  
beerinfo@weekendbrewer.com  
www.weekendbrewer.com  
LARGEST variety of malts & hops in the area!

## Wine and Cake Hobbies, Inc.

6527 Tidewater Drive  
Norfolk 23509  
(757) 857-0245 fax: (757) 857-4743  
mail@wineandcake.com  
www.wineandcake.com  
Hampton Road's original wine & beer making supplier since 1973. Extensive selection of Kegging & all-grain equipment. We carry over 85 varieties of grains and 50 styles of hops.

## WASHINGTON

### Bader Beer & Wine Supply, Inc.

711 Grand Blvd.  
Vancouver, WA 98661  
1-800-596-3610  
Sign up for our free e-newsletter at www.baderbrewing.com

### The Beer Essentials

2624 South 112th St., #E-1  
Lakewood 98499  
(253) 581-4288  
www.thebeeressentials.com  
Mail order and secure on-line ordering available. Complete line of brewing and kegging supplies.



## The Cellar Homebrew

Make your own beer & wine  
14320 Greenwood Ave. N.  
Seattle 98133 1-800-342-1871  
*FAST Reliable Service, 40 Years!*  
*Secure ordering online*  
[www.cellar-homebrew.com](http://www.cellar-homebrew.com)

## Down Home Brew Supply

116 E. 5th St.  
Arlington 98223  
(360) 403-3259 fax: (360) 403-3260  
email: hi@downhomebrew.com  
[www.downhomebrew.com](http://www.downhomebrew.com)  
*Fresh, quality products and personalized service provided by our friendly, knowledgeable staff. Everything you need to create your own handcrafted beverages!*

## Homebrew Heaven

9121 Evergreen Way  
Everett 98204  
1-800-850-BREW (2739)  
fax: (425) 290-8336  
info@homebrewheaven.com  
[www.homebrewheaven.com](http://www.homebrewheaven.com)  
*Voted Best Online Web Site for Ordering*

## Larry's Brewing Supply

7405 S. 212th St., #103  
Kent 1-800-441-2739  
[www.larrysbrewsupply.com](http://www.larrysbrewsupply.com)  
*Products for Home and Craft Brewers!*

## Mountain Homebrew & Wine Supply

8530 122nd Ave. NE, B-2  
Kirkland 98033 (425) 803-3996  
info@mountainhomebrew.com  
[www.mountainhomebrew.com](http://www.mountainhomebrew.com)  
*The Northwest's premier home brewing & winemaking store!*

## Northwest Brewers Supply

940 Spruce St.  
Burlington 98233  
(800) 460-7095  
[www.nwbrewers.com](http://www.nwbrewers.com)  
*All Your Brewing Needs Since 1987*

## Sound Homebrew Supply

6505 5th Place S.  
Seattle 98108 (855) 407-4156  
info@soundhomebrew.com  
[soundhomebrew.com](http://soundhomebrew.com)  
*Knowledgeable Staff. Great Selection.*

## WISCONSIN

### Brew & Grow (Madison)

1525 Williamson St.  
Madison 53703 (608) 226-8910  
[www.brewandgrow.com](http://www.brewandgrow.com)  
*Your complete one stop shop for all your brewing and winemaking needs.*

## Brew & Grow (Waukesha)

2246 Bluemound Rd.  
Waukesha 53186  
(262) 717-0666  
[www.brewandgrow.com](http://www.brewandgrow.com)  
*Your complete one stop shop for all your brewing and winemaking needs.*

## Farmhouse Brewing Supply

3000 Milton Ave.  
Janesville 53545  
(608) 305-HOPS  
farmhousebrewingsupply@gmail.com  
[Farmhousebrewingsupply.com](http://Farmhousebrewingsupply.com)  
*Conveniently located minutes off of I-90 and offering Southern Wisconsin's largest selection of hops.*

## Homebrew Market

1326 North Meade St.  
Appleton 54911  
1-800-261-BEER  
[www.homebrewmarket.com](http://www.homebrewmarket.com)  
*Beer, wine, soda and cheese making retail supply store. Unlike online stores, questions answered in person by knowledgeable staff.*

## House of Homebrew

410 Dousman St.  
Green Bay 54303  
(920) 435-1007  
staff@houseofhomebrew.com  
[www.houseofhomebrew.com](http://www.houseofhomebrew.com)  
*Beer, Wine, Cider, Mead, Soda, Coffee, Tea, Cheese Making.*

## Point Brew Supply & O'so Brewing Co.

3038 Village Park Dr. I-39/Exit 153  
Plover 54467  
(715) 342-9535  
marc@pointbrewsupply.com  
[www.pointbrewsupply.com](http://www.pointbrewsupply.com)  
[www.osobrewing.com](http://www.osobrewing.com)  
*"The Feel Good Store with a team of Professional Brewers on Staff"*

## The Purple Foot

3167 South 92nd St.  
Milwaukee 53227  
(414) 327-2130  
fax: (414) 327-6682  
wineandbeer@purplefootusa.com  
[www.purplefootusa.com](http://www.purplefootusa.com)  
*Top quality wine and beer supply - Call for a FREE catalog!*

## RiteBrew.com

1700 Lamers Dr.  
Little Chute 54140  
(920) 687-2533  
fax: (920) 788-2096  
email: sales@ritebrew.com  
RiteBrew.com  
*Quality Homebrewing Supplies at Wholesale Prices!*

## WindRiver Brewing Co., Inc

861 10th Ave.  
Barron 54812  
1-800-266-4677  
[www.windriverbrew.com](http://www.windriverbrew.com)  
*FREE catalog. Fast nationwide shipping.*

## Wine & Hop Shop

1931 Monroe Street  
Madison 53711  
1-800-657-5199 or  
(608) 257-0099  
[www.wineandhop.com](http://www.wineandhop.com)  
wineandhop@gmail.com  
*Madison's locally-owned homebrewing and winemaking headquarters. Offering fresh ingredients, quality supplies, and expert advice for over 40 years.*

## WYOMING

### Big Horn Basin Brew Supply

728 Big Horn Ave.  
Worland 82401  
(307) 347-BREW (2739)  
[www.facebook.com/brewsupply](http://www.facebook.com/brewsupply)  
*BREW WHAT YOU DRINK!*

### Doctor Fermento's Beer & Wine Supplies

122 East Midwest Ave.  
Casper 82601  
(307) 472-0481  
Find Us on Facebook!  
doctorfermento@gmail.com  
*A full service shop which sells ingredients, supplies, and books for everyone from the beginning home brewer, winemaker, and cheesemaker to the expert.*

## AUSTRALIA

### QUEENSLAND

#### National Home Brew

Shop 2, "The Precinct"  
92 Beach Rd.  
PIALBA 4655  
(07) 4128 2033  
[www.nationalhomebrew.com.au](http://www.nationalhomebrew.com.au)  
*Re-designed website coming soon!*  
*With over 1,200 items to choose from and growing rapidly, we are Australia's must see retail store for all your homebrewing needs and wants!*

### VICTORIA

#### Grain and Grape Pty LTD.

5/280 Whitehall St.  
Yarraville 3013  
(03) 9687 0061  
[www.grainandgrape.com.au](http://www.grainandgrape.com.au)  
*Equipment, ingredients and advice for the beginner & expert. Full mail order service.*

## W. AUSTRALIA

### Brewmart Brewing Supplies

21 John Street  
Bayswater 6053  
618 9370 2484  
fax: 618 9370 3101  
email: info@brewmart.com.au  
[www.brewmart.com.au](http://www.brewmart.com.au)  
*Wholesale and Retail distributors for Barrels and Kegs, Better Bottle, Bintani, BrewCellar, Coopers, Edwards Essences, Fermtech, Krome Dispense, Pure Distilling, Samuel Willards, The Beverage Food Company.*

## CANADA

### ALBERTA

#### The Vineyard Fermentation Centre

6025 Centre Street South  
Calgary T2H 0C2  
(403) 258-1580  
[www.TheVineYard.ca](http://www.TheVineYard.ca)  
*Authorized Blichmann Dealer  
Authorized Winexpert Dealer  
Alberta's one stop equipment and brewing ingredients store.*

### BRITISH COLUMBIA

#### Bosagrape Winery & Beer Supplies

6908 Palm Ave.  
Burnaby V5E 4E5  
(604) 473-9463  
[www.bosagrape.com](http://www.bosagrape.com)  
*Not only for wineries! Best selection of Beer & Wine Making Ingredients, Supplies & Equipment.*

#### Hop Dawgs Homebrewing Supplies

Vernon  
(250) 275-4911  
[www.hopdawgs.ca](http://www.hopdawgs.ca)  
*Fast mail order service for, Brewing Equipment, Kegging Equipment, Malts, Hops, Yeasts.*

#### True North Brew Supply

#307-44500 South Sumas Rd.  
Chilliwack V2R 5M3  
(604) 824-4312  
[TrueNorthBrewSupply.com](http://TrueNorthBrewSupply.com)  
calvin@TrueNorthBrewSupply.com  
*Grains by the ounce, pound or sack. Hops, yeast, adjuncts and accessories. Labware, cleaning agents, testing equipment and more!*



**ONTARIO**

**Beer Grains Supply Co.**  
 8 Frontenac Crescent  
 Deep River K0J 1P0  
 (888) 675-6407  
 www.beergains.com  
 info@beergains.com  
*We connect Canadian home brewers with fresh brewing ingredients and home brewing supplies. Count on us to support you and your passion for brewing.*

**The Brewmonger**  
 383 Merritt St.  
 St. Catharines L2P 1P7  
 (289) 362-0330  
 www.thebrewmonger.ca  
*Niagara's beer brewing specialists. Grains, hops, yeast, starter kits and equipment.*

**Canadian Homebrew Supplies**  
 10 Wilkinson Rd., Unit 1  
 Brampton L6T 5B1  
 (905) 450-0191  
 chs-store@bellnet.ca  
 www.homebrewsupplies.ca  
*Drink a Beer, Waste an Hour. Brew a Beer, Waste a Lifetime! For all your homebrew supply needs and wants.*

**Clear Valley Hops**  
 Nottawa  
*Canada's largest hops plantation at the base of the Blue Mountains. 18 varieties vacuum sealed and nitrogen flushed. Available online. www.clearvalleyhops.com*

**CHINA**  
**My Homebrew Store, Shanghai**  
 4028 Long Dong Ave., #145  
 Pudong 201201  
 +86-158-2111-3870  
 mike@myhomebrewstore.cn  
*Everything for Beer and Wine. The most complete line of ingredients and equipment in China. Email for catalogue via return email.*

**GERMANY**  
**Hopfen und mehr**  
 Rudenweiler 16  
 Tettmang 88069  
 (+49) 7543 500051  
 fax: (+49) 7543 500052  
 info@hopfen-und-mehr.de  
 www.hopfen-und-mehr.de  
*Everything for home and hobby brewers. Great selection, fast shipping. Alles für Haus- und Hobbybrauer. Grosse Auswahl, schneller Versand.*

**NEW ZEALAND**  
**BrewShop**  
 www.brewshop.co.nz  
 sales@brewshop.co.nz  
 (07) 929 4547  
*Online homebrew beer supplies*

**NORWAY**  
**Bryggeland AS**  
 Gjerdrumsgata 20  
 Lillestrøm  
 Tel: (+47) 63 80 38 00  
 www.Bryggeland.no  
*Allt man trenger for å lage øl. "Fra råvare til nytelse" Butikker i Oslo, Drammen og Lillestrøm.*

**Petit Agentur AS**  
 7977 Hoylandet  
 Phone: (0047) 7432-1400  
 Web: petit-agentur.no  
 Mail: post@petit-agentur.no  
*Home made beer made fun! Your best source for everything you need to brew your own Beer.*

**SWEDEN**  
**Humlegårdens Ekolager AB**  
 Bergkällavägen 28  
 SE-19279 Sollentuna  
 (+46) 8 514 501 20  
 fax: (+46) 8 514 501 21  
 Email: info@humle.se  
 Website: shop.humle.se  
*50+ book titles, 50+ malt types, 60+ hop varieties, 100+ yeast strains. Fast order handling and shipping to 25 countries in Europe.*

**Brew** THE HOW-TO HOMEBREW BEER MAGAZINE  
**2.0**  
 YOUR OWN

ANYTIME • ANYWHERE



Our digital edition of *Brew Your Own* can be read on a computer, Apple devices like iPads and iPhones, Android tablets and phones, and more! Each digital edition contains all the great content of our print edition plus the ability to search terms, add bookmarks, link directly to web content and other unique digital features.

Choose from two digital subscription options:

**Digital Only**  
 8 digital issues for \$28  
 (All countries - same rate.)

**Digital and Print**  
 8 digital issues + 8 print issues for \$33  
 (U.S. rate only. Canada rate is \$38. Other countries are \$50.)

For more information check out:  
[byo.com/digitaledition](http://byo.com/digitaledition)





last call  
by Rick Schultz

# Chris' "Turn"

## Opportunity of a lifetime

**F**ew homebrewers have an opportunity like the one I recently enjoyed.

A high school friend of mine, Chris Ranson, took a job at Lakefront Brewery in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, where she does public outreach and is a Jane of all trades. Chris holds this place together. She hires and herds the nationally renowned tour guides, she orchestrates much of the Friday Fish Fry (which are legendary in this area), and when you see Lakefront at a festival or event, chances are you see Chris.

Chris and I meet up from time to time and, eventually, our conversations always turn to beer or brewing. Chris usually brings a Lakefront sample and I bring a homebrew or two. Through Lakefront's "My Turn Series," the Klich brothers (former homebrewers and owners of the brewery) allow every employee to brew a batch for one-time release. Chris was the most recent employee in the rotation for "My Turn." The only problem — Chris had never brewed before. We agreed it would be good for her to see what life is like for a 5-gallon (19-L) brewer and experiment with a recipe before making one on a large scale.

I planned a maibock recipe with all Wisconsin malts, noble hops with a special adjunct and flavoring. She was able to relate my small-batch process to the spiel her tour guides present on tours. We hit our target gravity and started transferring the wort to my fermenter. I was talking to my wife, Sandy, and Chris when it happened: I dumped four of the five gallons all over the garage floor. There were three pairs of eyes as big as ping pong balls. We were like Wisconsin deer in headlights. Crimminy!

I was heartbroken but I still had one gallon — trub, hops and all. I followed through with the plan and lagered my micro-batch. I force-carbonated half the maibock in a two-

liter plastic bottle to give me a point of reference, but I suggested we do something different with the other half to make it really special. I shared my idea with Chris and she was very enthusiastic. I soaked some medium-toast oak chips in water in one jar. In another I added lager yeast to maple syrup and lagered it beside the maibock. When it was ready, I blended the maple and oak to get a nice balance and then blended this mixture with the other two liters of maibock until balanced. Chris and other friends acted as a "sampling committee," and they all agreed they liked the traditional maibock, but unanimously said we should definitely make the second one.

Chris put me in touch with Matt Hofmann, who runs the lab at Lakefront. Matt and I made a 10-gallon (38-L) batch on their system. I changed the recipe to make it practical for the brewery, which called for the maple syrup addition late in the boil. The challenge was duplicating the toasted oak flavor. The primary taste from the toasted oak is vanilla, but it is sublimely more than just vanilla. On the day I washed the garage with wort I shared with Chris a bottle of Sam Adams Griffin's Bow, an oak-aged barleywine. After another taste I recognized what it was that made toasted oak more heavenly than simple vanilla. Bittersweet. I could get the vanilla flavor from vanilla beans. To set the flavor apart I needed to adjust the grain bill, so I added a few ounces of 120 °L crystal malt.

Matt and I made the test batch. It came out great. Chris received the green light. June 22 was release day. By the time you read this, "My Turn — Chris" may be sold out. No problem, you can brew your own. Store a few bottles away for the next few Chris-tmases. Prosit! **BYO**

*A clone recipe for the "My Turn — Chris" can be found with this story online at <http://byo.com/story2860>.*

“I dumped four of the five gallons all over the garage floor . . . We were like Wisconsin deer in headlights.”



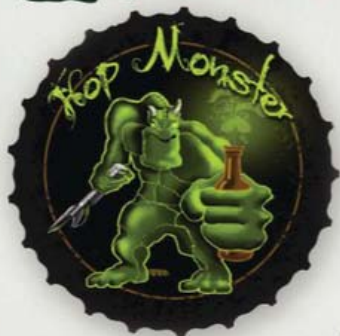
Photo courtesy of Rick Schultz

# MIDWEST SUPPLIES

HOME BREWING & WINEMAKING

## DO YOU DARE BATTLE WITH THE HOP MONSTER!?

Unleash the Hop Beast with Hop Monster IPA.  
One gallon beer kits make perfect gifts!



MidwestSupplies.com

888.449.BREW (2739)



